# Growing Up In Scotland Sweep 1 – 2005/06

# *Data documentation*

Questionnaire

Variable list

Derived variables syntax

# Growing Up In Scotland
# Sweep 1 - 2005
# *Questionnaire*

# 1    Introduction

The first sweep of the Growing Up in Scotland (GUS) was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing  (CASI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in the software package Blaise. This document is a paper representation of this computer program, annotated to show the variable names in the SPSS dataset.

## 1.1    Structure of the questionnaire

The CAPI questionnaire for GUS Sweep 1 is divided into modules of questions according to topic. Interviews were conducted with the mother, or where this was not possible, the main carer of the cohort baby or child. In this document the heading of each module gives the module title. Each module contains a list of all the questions (and answer options) that are included in that module and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In some cases the text of a particular question may be varied automatically to take account of particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used. Some modules also contain edit checks, which highlight to the INTERVIEWER: any inconsistent or unusual answers in order that they can resolve/check them with the respondent.

## 1.2    Questions and Answers

In CAPI, rather than being numbered, questions are given a unique name – this name is usually derived from the content of the question. In this document, question names are identified by their bold formatting. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in lower case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark. At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a card given to him/her by the interviewer. At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined choice of answer categories, instead the interviewer codes his/her spontaneous response to a pre-defined list of answers. Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to type in the answer given verbatim. At 'text' questions of this type, the number of characters allowed is limited (although interviewers can, where necessary, enter more characters in an electronic memo). At other 'OPEN' questions, there is no limit on the number of characters. Interviewer may also be asked to enter answers in the form of a date, time or number. Notes to help or instruct the interviewer are shown in upper case.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers is given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, assume that the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY'. At some multi-coded questions, the maximum number of codes allowed is less than the number offered. If this is the case, the maximum is stated below e.g. '[maximum 4 codes]'. In addition, at some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that if this answer is chosen, no others may be. These codes are identified by '[exclusive code]' after the answer

category. Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

At various points in the CAPI program it may be necessary to derive variables in order primarily to route respondents correctly to subsequent questions. In particular, several variables are derived from answers given to the household grid. These are listed at the end of the section which documents the household module. Derived variables also occur in a number of other modules and are identified as such.

## 1.3 Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<' ,'=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than'. The term '≠' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'ENDIF'. In some cases, where the routing is more complex a routing box is used instead of 'IF' and 'ENDIF' statements to explain when the questions are asked.  For example: MaHaCaO1 to MaHaca32  repeated for each hospital admission if more than one [MaHhsp01>1].

## 1.4 Textfills

Textfills are used to tailor the question wording to individual respondents circumstances (for example by including the name of their baby or using an answer they have given earlier). Textfills are indicated by ^ and the use of italics. To aid comprehension the most common version of the textfill has been included in the question text. There are some 'standard' textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire. These are defined below:

*^Angus* = 'name of baby' (e.g. Angus) if one cohort baby;

*^is* = 'is' if one parent; 'are' if two parents.

*^was* = 'was' if one parent; 'were' if two parents.

*^he* = 'he' baby is male; 'she' baby is female;
'they' if two parents.

*^his* = 'his' if baby is male; 'her' if baby is female;
'their' if two parents.

*^him* = 'him' if baby is male; 'her' if baby is female;
'them' if two parents.

*^husband* = 'husband' if respondent is female and is married to another person in household grid; 'wife' if respondent is male and is married to another person in household grid; 'partner' if respondent had a non-married partner in household grid.

Other textfills are used at particular questions or modules. These textfills are defined below the first question in which they are used. In some cases, the most common value of the textfill may be blank i.e. words are inserted into a question only in particular circumstances. In these cases the wording of the textfill is included in the question as normal but enclosed in brackets to indicate that it does not commonly occur.

## 1.5 Checks

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered. Hard checks can be used

to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that a child cannot be older than is/her parents). In such circumstances, a warning screen is raised to alert the interviewer to the problem. Hard checks cannot be bypassed by the interviewer, who must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding. Soft checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the birth weight of the baby is higher or lower than expected. The interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

## 1.6    Using this questionnaire with the data

The data collection for Sweep 1 of Growing Up in Scotland was carried out using a Blaise CAPI questionnaire. Additional coding and editing were done on the Blaise data post-fieldwork and then the Blaise data was converted into SPSS. As explained in Section 1.2, at some questions respondents were given the opportunity to choose an 'other' answer and have this answer entered as text by the interviewer. Also at 'Open' questions, the interviewer entered the answer as text. These 'other' and 'Open' text answers have been coded. For single coded questions which were coded post-field, the code given to the 'other' answer overwrites the 'other' code chosen originally and the variable name in the data is the same as the CAPI program For multi-coded variables which were coded post-field, the code or codes given to the 'other' answer were added to any originally chosen by the respondent and the combined codes are stored in differently named variables in the data. All answers to text questions of this kind have been coded and the original text has been removed from the data. Further details of the coding and editing can be found in the accompanying Coder instructions. After coding and editing, the Blaise dataset was transferred into SPSS. The SPSS variable names are shown bold before the question text. For multi-coded questions, variables are suffixed with a number from '1' or '01' through to the maximum number of responses for that question, the individual variable names are listed below the question text.  In order to allow the 'other' answer that respondent's gave more than one code, the maximum number of codes for multi-coded questions was extended for most questions at the edit stage. For this reason, at multi-coded questions the number of variables in the data is usually higher than the number of codes originally allowed in the CAPI.  The number of codes originally allowed in the CAPI are detailed in the Questionnaire Documentation.

# 2 Questionnaire

## 2.1 Household information (BHGrid)

**Intro**

First of all, I'd like to collect some details about you and *^Angus* and anyone else who lives here.

*^Angus* = 'child's name'

**SHGInt**

Who normally lives at this address?

**Name**

RECORD THE NAME (OR A UNIQUE IDENTIFIER) FOR EACH MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD.
Text: up to 20 characters

**More**

Is there anyone else living in this household?

FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ASKED OF EACH MEMBER OF HOUSEHOLD

**MaHGsx1 … MaHGsx10**

INTERVIEWER: Ask sex of *^DMNames* or just code.
1 Male
2 Female

**^DMNames** = household member.

**DoB**

What is *^your_name's* date of birth?

*^your_name's* = 'respondent's name'.

[Not held in dataset – see derived variables list on page 9]

|*IF year of birth not given [DoB=>98]*
|
|**AgeIf**
|What was *^your_names* age last birthday?
|Range:0..97
|INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENTS REFUSE TO GIVE THEIR AGE, OR
|CANNOT, THEN GIVE YOUR BEST ESTIMATE.
|
|[Not held in dataset – see derived variables list on page 9]

*ENDIF*

## MaHGmr1 … MaHGmr10

What is *^your_name's* legal marital status...

THE AIM IS TO OBTAIN LEGAL MARITAL STATUS, IRRESPECTIVE OF ANY DE FACTO ARRANGEMENT. THE ONLY QUALIFICATION TO THIS AIM IS THAT YOU SHOULD NOT PROBE THE ANSWER 'SEPARATED'.

1 Single, that is, never married

2 Married and living with husband/wife

3 Married and separated from husband/wife

4 Divorced

5 Widowed


**MaHGlv1..10**

May I just check, *^is ^you_name* living with someone in the household as a couple?

1 Yes

2 No

3 (SPONTANEOUS ONLY) Same sex couple

[maximum 1 code]

**MaHGr21 … MaHGr109**

INTERVIEWER: CODE RELATIONSHIP OF EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TO THE OTHERS -
^Person1  is ^Person2'S...
SHOWCARD A1

## MaCdom01

Can you tell me who is *^Angus'* main carer – that is, the adult in the household who has most involvement in the day-to-day care of *^Angus*?


**Variables derived in household module (in CAPI):**

**Samptype**
Whether child is in baby or toddler cohort

**DaHGnmad**
Number of adults in household

**DaHGnmkd**
Number of children in household

**DaHGnmsb**
Number of siblings in household

**DaHGsiz**
Total number of people (adults and children) in household

**DaHGnp01**
Number of natural parents in household

**DaHGrsp01**
Whether respondent is child's natural mother

**DaHGrsp02**
Whether respondent is child's natural father

**DaHGnp02**
Whether child's natural mother is in household

**DaHGnp03**
Whether child's natural father is in household

**DaHGnp04**
Whether lone parent or couple family

**DaHGag1 … DaHGag10**
Age (years) of person1(..10)

**DaChAgMth**
Age in months of study child at SW1 interview

**DaHGbord**
Study child's birth order

## 2.2 Non-resident parents and non-resident children (BNonResP)

**Intro**
Because we are interested in the effects of family change on children and parents, I'd like to ask a few questions about your family and relationship history.

**MaZliv01**
How long has ^*Angus* lived with you?
1 Since birth
2 Not since birth
[maximum 1 code]

*IF not since birth [MaZliv01=2]*

|
|
|**MaZliv02**
|INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS CHILD HAS LIVED WITH |RESPONDENT.
|OPEN
|
*ENDIF*


*IF living with partner [DaHGnp04=1]*

|
|**MaPliv01**
|How long have you and your ^*partner* been living together in total – including any |time spent married?
|1 Less than 6 months
|2 6-12 months
|3 1-2 years
|4 2-5 years
|5 5-10 years
|6 10 or more years
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|^*partner* = 'partner/ husband/wife'
|
*ENDIF*


*IF not currently living with partner [DaHGnp04=2]*

|
|**MaPrel01**
| Are you currently in a relationship even though not living with your partner?
|1 Yes
|2 No
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|
|*IF yes [MaPrel01 =1]*
||
||**MaPdom01**
||Is your current partner ^*Angus's* ^*father*, even though you are not living together?
||
||1 Yes
||2 No
||[maximum 1 code]
||
||^*father* = father/mother
||
||

*|ENDIF*
|
|
*ENDIF*


*IF ^Angus' other parent is not resident in household and is not a non-resident parent partner.*
*Asked of both natural parents if neither is resident in household.*
|
|
| **MaNcon01**
| Does ^*Angus* currently have any contact with ^*his* natural ^*father*?
|1 Yes
|2 No
|3 [Other parent has died]
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|^his = his/her
|

|

*|IF ^Angus has no current contact with other parent [MaNcon01=2]*

||

||

||**MaNcon02**

|| Has ^*Angus* had any contact with ^*his* natural ^*father* since birth?

||1 Yes

||2 No

||3 [Other parent has died]

||[maximum 1 code]

||

||

|ENDIF

|

|

*|IF ^Angus has no current contact with other parent but has had contact since birth |[MaNcon01=2*
*AND MaNcon02=1]*

||

||

|| **MaNcon03**

|| How long is it since ^*Angus* last saw ^*his* natural ^*father*?

|| INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN MONTHS.

||Range:0..12

||

*|ENDIF*

|

|

*|IF ^Angus has current contact with other parent |[MaNcon01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaNcon04**

||SHOWCARD B1

|| How often does ^*Angus* usually see ^*his* natural ^*father*?

||1 Every day

||2 5-6 times a week

||3 3-4 times a week

||4 Once or twice a week

||5 Less often but at least once a month

||6 Less often than once a month

||[maximum 1 code]

|| **MaNsta01**

||SHOWCARD B2

|| Can you tell me how often, if at all, ^*Angus'* natural ^*Father* has ^*Angus* to stay ||overnight?

||

||1 Every day or almost every day

||2 At least once a week

||3 At least once a month

||4 At least once every three months

||5 Less often than once every three months

||6 Never

||[maximum 1 code]

||

|| **MaNout01**

||SHOWCARD B2

||... takes ^*Angus* on outings or daytrips?

1 Every day or almost every day

||2 At least once a week

||3 At least once a month

||4 At least once every three months

||5 Less often than once every three months

||6 Never

||[maximum 1 code]

||

|| **MaNbuy01**

||SHOWCARD B2

||…buy toys, clothes or equipment for ^*Angus* apart from on special occasions like ||birthdays?

||1 Every day or almost every day

||2 At least once a week

||3 At least once a month

||4 At least once every three months

||5 Less often than once every three months

||6 Never

|| **MaNint01**

|| How much interest would you say ^*Angus'* natural ^*Father* shows in ^*him*? Is ||^*he*…READ OUT…

||1 …very interested

||2 somewhat interested

||3 not very interested

||4 or, not at all interested?

||[maximum 1 code]

|

|| **MaNpay01**

|| Does ^*he* contribute any money to ^*Angus'* maintenance?

|| IF YES, PROBE: Does ^*he* make regular payments?

||1 Yes, regular payments

||2 Yes, irregular payments

||3 No

||[maximum 1 code]

||

||

||ENDIF

|

|

| **MaNrel01**

| How would you describe your relationship with ^*Angus'* natural ^*father*? Would you say |it is…READ OUT…

|1 …very good

|2 fairly good

|3 neither good nor bad

|4 fairly bad

|5 or, very bad

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

| **MaNrel02**

|…and which of the descriptions on this card best describes your relationship to ^*Angus'* |natural ^*father*?

|1 Married but separated

|2 Divorced

|3 In a relationship but not living together

|4 Just friends

|5 Not in any relationship

|6 (Other parent no longer alive)

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

| *IF never married to ^Angus' other parent [MaNrel02>2]*

||

||

|| **MaNliv01**

|| Did you and ^*Angus'* natural ^*father* ever live together?

||1 Yes

||2 No

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|*IF ever lived with ^Angus' other parent [MaNliv01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaNliv02**

||How old was ^*Angus* when you stopped living with ^*his* natural ^*father*? ||INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS OR CODE 0 AS 'BEFORE ^*Angus'* ||BIRTH'.

||Range: 0..36

||

||

|| **MaNliv03**

|| In total, how long did you and ^*Angus'* natural ^*father* live together – including any ||time spent married?

||1 Less than 6 months

||2 6-12 months

||3 1-2 years

||4 2-5 years

||5 5-10 years

||6 10 or more years

||[maximum 1 code]

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|*IF natural mother [DaHGrsp01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaMage01**

|| How old were you when your first child was born?

||INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AGE IN YEARS

||Range: 11..50

||

|| Not in dataset – derived variable **DaAgBMum**

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

| **MaNrel03**

| Which of the descriptions on this card best describes your relationship to ^*Angus'* |natural ^*father* at the time ^*he* was born?

|1 Married and living together

|2 Cohabiting/living as married

|3 Married but separated

|4 Divorced

|5 In a relationship but not living together

|6 Just friends

|7 Not in any relationship

|8 (Other parent was not alive)

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

| **MaMokd1**

| Do you have any other children under 16 of your own who live elsewhere?

|INTERVIEWER:IF YES, 'Can I just check, how many children is this?'

|1 No

|2 1 child

|3 2 children

|4 3 children

|5 4 children

|6 5 more children

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

| **MaMokd2**

| And do you have any financial responsibilities for ^this child?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

|*IF currently living with partner[DaHGnp04=1]*

||

||

|| **MaYokd1**

||Does ^*PartnerName* have any other children under 16 of their own who live elsewhere?

||INTERVIEWER:IF YES, 'Can I just check, how many children is this?'

||1 No

||2 1 child

||3 2 children

||4 3 children

||5 4 children

||6 5 more children

||*IF partner has other children living elsewhere [MaYokd1>0]*

|||

|||

||| **MaYokd2**

|||And does ^*PartnerName* have any financial responsibilities for ^*this* child

|||1 Yes

|||2 No

||||[maximum 1 code]

|||

|||

||| **MaYokd3**

|||…and for approximately how many days a month does ^*PartnerName* have childcare

|||responsibilities for them?

|||

|||

||| **MaYokd4**

|||.. approximately how many hours in total is that a month ?

||||INTERVIEWER: FOR A WHOLE DAY PUT 12 HOURS; FOR A WHOLE DAY |||AND A NIGHT PUT 24 HOURS

|||

|||

||*ENDIF*

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*

## 2.3   The pregnancy and birth (BBirth)

**IntroM**

I'd like to take you back now to the time around your pregnancy with ^*Angus* and ^*his* birth.

Before we carry on, it would be very useful if you could find ^*Angus'* Child Health Record Book (the Red Book, as it is sometimes called) as it may help you to answer some of the questions later on.

**MaXred01** [Not in dataset]

1 Respondent has Child Health Record Book to refer to

2 Respondent does not have Child Health Record Book

*IF natural mother[DaHGrsp01=1]*

|

|

|**MaPGpl01**

|SHOWCARD C1

|Some pregnancies are planned and others are a surprise. Which of these best describes |your pregnancy?

|1 A – It was planned by me and my partner/ ^*Angus'* father (we both hoped it would |happen)

|2 B – It was planned by me, but not really by my partner/^*Angus* ' father (I hoped it |would happen)

|3 C – It wasn't planned but I/we didn't do anything to prevent it happening (didn't |mind)

|4 D – It wasn't planned at all

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|**MaPGpr01**

|SHOWCARD C2
|When you were pregnant with ^*Angus,* how did you feel about the prospect of having |this baby?
|1 Very happy
|2 Fairly happy
|3 Neither happy nor unhappy
|4 Fairly unhappy
|5 Very unhappy
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|
|**MaPGpr02**
|SHOWCARD C3
|What about your partner/ ^*Angus'* father? How did he feel about the prospect of having |this baby when he first knew you were pregnant?
|1 Very happy
|2 Fairly happy
|3 Neither happy nor unhappy
|4 Fairly unhappy
|5 Very unhappy
|6 Did not know about the pregnancy
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|
| **MaPGil01**
| During your pregnancy with ^*Angus,* did you have any illnesses or other problems that |required medical attention or treatment?
|1 Yes
|2 No
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|

**MaPGil03… MaPGil94**
|Can you tell me what these were?
|OPEN
|
|  MaPGil03              Bleeding or threatened miscarriage during pregnancy
|  MaPGil04              Persistent vomiting  during pregnancy
|  MaPGil05              Raised blood pressure, eclampsia/pre-eclampsia or toxaemia during pregnancy
|  MaPGil06              Urinary infection during pregnancy
|  MaPGil07              Diabetes during pregnancy
|  MaPGil08              Too much fluid around the baby during pregnancy
|  MaPGil09              Suspected slow growth of baby during pregnancy
|  MaPGil10              Anaemia during pregnancy
|  MaPGil11              Blood group incompatibilities during pregnancy
|  MaPGil12              Other blood disorders including thromboses during pregnancy
|  MaPGil13              Backache, sciatica, prolapsed disc during pregnancy
|  MaPGil14              Symphysis pubis dysfunction (SPD)  during pregnancy
|  MaPGil15              Other pelvic joint problems during pregnancy
|  MaPGil16              Non-trivial infections during pregnancy
|  MaPGil17              Gestational diabetes, raised blood sugar, abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy

| MaPGil18 | Liver, gall bladder problems, cholestasis during pregnancy |
| MaPGil19 | Asthma, hay fever, eczema or other allergies during pregnancy |
| MaPGil20 | Depression or other mental illness during pregnancy |
| MaPGil21 | Neurological problems: epilepsy, faint(s), blackout(s) during pregnancy |
| MaPGil22 | Other neurological problems, including migraine attacks during pregnancy |
| MaPGil23 | Uterine/labour pains, threatened, initial or commenced labour |
| MaPGil24 | Early rupture of membranes (waters breaking), leak of amniotic fluid |
| MaPGil25 | Foetal heart slow, faint, inaudible, foetal distress |
| MaPGil26 | Other foetal problem, suspected or diagnosed in pregnancy |
| MaPGil27 | Bleeding due to low lying placenta (Placenta previa) |
| MaPGil28 | Too little fluid around the baby (Oligohydramnios) |
| MaPGil29 | Pregnancy diagnosed as twins, triplets or more |
| MaPGil30 | Accident or injury during pregnancy |
| MaPGil94 | Other specific health problem during pregnancy |

|
| **MaPGht01**
| Thinking about your pregnancy with ^*Angus* as a whole, would you say you generally
|kept…READ OUT…
|1  Very well
|2 Fairly well
|3 Not very well
|4 Or not at all well?
|[maximum 1 code]
|


|**MaPGan01**
|Did you attend any antenatal classes or groups during this pregnancy, to help you |prepare for the birth? IF ATTENDED: Was that most or just some of the classes?
|1 Yes – went to most or all the classes
|2 Yes – only went to some of the classes
|3 No – did not attend any
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|
*|IF attended classes [MaPGan01<3]*
||
||
|| **MaPGan02**
|| Were the ante-natal classes you went to run by the NHS or by some other ||organisation?
||1 NHS-run
||2 Other organisation
||3 Attended both
||[maximum 1 code]
||
||

|| **MaPGan03**

||SHOWCARD C5

|| Overall, how useful did you find the antenatal classes you attended when you were ||pregnant with ^*Angus*?

||1 Very useful

||2 Fairly useful

||3 Not very useful

||4 Not at all useful

||5 Don't know/can't remember

||[maximum 1 code]

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

||

|*IF did not attend classes [MaPGan01=3]*

||

||

|| **MaPGan04..13**

||SHOWCARD C4

||Why did you not attend classes (or stopped attending)?

||

| MaPGan04 | Did not attend antenatal classes because attended for previous pregnancy |
|---|---|
| MaPGan05 | Did not attend antenatal classes because nothing more needed/wanted to know |
| MaPGan06 | Did not attend antenatal classes because of travel problems |
| MaPGan07 | Did not attend antenatal classes because could not get childcare while at class |
| MaPGan08 | Did not attend antenatal classes because of cost problems |
| MaPGan09 | Did not attend antenatal classes because do not like classes/groups |
| MaPGan10 | Did not attend antenatal classes because did not know where there were any classes |
| MaPGan11 | Did not attend antenatal classes because no classes available |
| MaPGan12 | Did not attend antenatal classes for other reasons |
| MaPGan13 | None of the reasons apply for not attending antenatal classes |

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

*|IF with partner at time of pregnancy [(QHGrid1.FathNum > 0) OR (MaNrel03 IN |[mar..notrel])]*

||

|| **MaPGan14**

||Did ^*Angus'* father attend any classes or groups?

||IF YES: Did he go to most or just some of the classes?

||1 Yes – went to most or all the classes

||2 Yes – only went to some of the classes

||3 No – did not attend any

||

||

*ENDIF*

|


| **MaPGin01… MaPGin10**

|SHOWCARD C6

|Still thinking back to when you were pregnant with ^*Angus*, which of the following |sources of information did you use when you had any questions or concerns?

|CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

||[maximum 7 codes]

|

| | |
|---|---|
| MaPGin01 | Health professionals (GP, midwives, health visitor etc) |
| MaPGin02 | Family or friends |
| MaPGin03 | Other mothers |
| MaPGin04 | Internet |
| MaPGin05 | Books, magazines or newspapers |
| MaPGin06 | Ready Steady Baby Information Leaflet |
| MaPGin07 | TV/radio |
| MaPGin08 | Other |
| MaPGin09 | None of these |
| MaPGin10 | Did not have any questions or concerns during pregnancy |


||

||**MaPGin11**

||SHOWCARD C6

||Which of these would you say was the single most useful source of information?

|| 1 Health professionals (GP, midwives, health visitor etc)

||2 Family or friends

||3 Other mothers

||4 Internet

||5 Books, magazines or newspapers

||6 Ready Steady Baby Information Leaflet

||7 TV/radio

||[maximum 1 code]

||

|*ENDIF*

|

| **MaPGin23**

| Looking back - how useful was the information that you received from health |professionals (e.g. midwives/GP) when you were pregnant?

|1 Very useful

|2 Fairly useful
|3 Not very useful
|4 Not at all useful
|[maximum 1 code]
|
*ENDIF*


**Intro**

 I'd like to ask some questions now about ^*Angus'* birth itself.

**MaBtim01**

Was ^*Angus* born early, late or on time?
1 Early
2 Late
3 On time
4 Can't remember
5 Don't know
[maximum 1 code]

*IF born early [MaBtim01=1]*
|
|
|**MaBtim02**
|Was ^*he* born days or weeks early?
|1 Days
|2 Weeks
|[maximum 1 code]
|
|
|**MaBtim03**
|How many ^*Days* early was ^*Angus*?
|Range:0..25
|
|^*Days*= [MaBtim02= Days or weeks]
|
*ENDIF*

|
|
| **MaBdel01**
|SHOWCARD C7
|What type of delivery did you have?
|1 Normal delivery
|2 Forceps
|3 Ventouse Suction
|4 Forceps and Ventouse
|5 Caesarean Section … before labour began
|6 Caesarean Section … after labour began
|7 Other
|
*ENDIF*

**MaBpla01**
Where was ^*Angus* born?
1 In a hospital/maternity unit
2 At home – planned
3 At home – unplanned
4 Somewhere else
[maximum 1 code]

**MaBtyp01**
And can I just check, was ^*Angus* a single birth, or a twin, triplet or more?
1 Single birth
2 Twin
3 Triplet
4 Quadruplet or more

**MaBneo01**
Did ^*he* spend any time in a Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) or a Neo-Natal Unit after ^*he* was born?
1 Yes
2 No
[maximum 1 code]

*IF child spent time in SCBU [MaBneo01=1]*

|

|

| **MaBneo02**

|How many days did ^*he* spend in a Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) or a Neo-Natal |Unit?

|Range: 0..200

|

*ENDIF*


**MaBwei01**

How much did ^*Angus* weigh at birth?

INTERVIEWER: RECORD WEIGHT IN GRAMS/KILOS OR POUNDS/OUNCES


[not in dataset – derived variable **DaWgGr** weight in grammes]


*IF red book available [MaXred01=1]*

|

| **MaBlen01**

| What was ^*Angus' l*ength at birth?

|INTERVIEWER: RECORD LENGTH IN CMs OR INCHES

|

| [not in dataset – derived variable **DaLenCm** length in cm]


| **MaBofc01**

| What was ^*Angus'* head circumference or measurement at birth?

|INTERVIEWER: RECORD CIRCUMFERENCE IN CMs OR INCHES

|

|[not in dataset – derived variable **DaCircCm** head circumference in cm]


*ENDIF*

*IF respondent is natural mother [DaHGrsp01=1]*

|

|

|**MaBexp01**

|SHOWCARD C8

| Thinking about what you had expected labour and delivery to be like, on balance, which |of the sentences on this card best describes your experience of ^*Angus'* birth?

|1 It was much worse than I had expected

|2 It was worse than I had expected

|3 It was as I had expected

|4 It was better than I had expected

|5 It was much better than I had expected

|6 I didn't know what to expect

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

*ENDIF*


*IF respondent is natural father[DaHGrsp02=1]*

|

|

| **MaPGfe01**

|SHOWCARD C3

| How did you feel when you found out you were having a baby?

|1 Very happy

|2 Fairly happy

|3 Neither happy nor unhappy

|4 Fairly unhappy

|5 Very unhappy

|6 Didn't know about the pregnancy

|[maximum 1 code]

|

|

| **MaPGil02**

| Did your wife / partner have any illnesses or other problems during her pregnancy that |required medical attention or treatment?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

| **MaPGil03…MaPGil94**

| Can you tell me what these were?

|OPEN

|

|

| **MaPGin12…21**

|SHOWCARD C6

| Still thinking back to when ^*Angus'* mother was pregnant with ^*Angus*, which of the |following sources of information did you use when you had any questions or concerns? |CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
|
|[maximum 7 codes]

| MaPGin12 | Health professionals (GP, midwives, health visitor etc) |
|----------|----------|
| MaPGin13 | Family or friends |
| MaPGin14 | Other mothers |
| MaPGin15 | Internet |
| MaPGin16 | Books, magazines or newspapers |
| MaPGin17 | Ready Steady Baby Information Leaflet |
| MaPGin18 | TV/radio |
| MaPGin19 | Other |
| MaPGin20 | None of these |
| MaPGin21 | Did not have any questions or concerns during pregnancy |

|
| **MaBdel02**
|SHOWCARD C6
| What type of delivery did ^*Angus'* mother have?
|1 Normal delivery,
|2 Forceps,
|3 Ventouse Suction,
|4 Forceps and Ventouse,
|5 Caesarean Section … before labour began,
|6 Caesarean Section … after labour began,
|7 Other
|
|
|*ENDIF*


## 2.4   The first few months (BPostNat)

**Intro**

I'd like to ask some questions now about the first few months after ^ *Angus* was born

*IF first child*
|
|
| **MaMtmk01**
|Before ^*Angus* was born, how much experience had you had of spending time with, or |looking after, very young children? …READ OUT…
|1 A lot
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Or none at all
|
|
|*IF had a lot/quite a lot experience [MaMtmk01=<3]*
||

||
|| **MaMtmk02..06**

||What were the main ways in which you had experience of spending time with or ||looking after very young children? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

||[maximum 5 codes]

||

| MaMtmk02 | Other children of own |
| MaMtmk03 | Much younger brothers or sisters |
| MaMtmk04 | Babysitting for friends or relatives |
| MaMtmk05 | Work |
| MaMtmk94 | Other specific |

||||
||
|*ENDIF*
|
|
*ENDIF*

*IF in relationship at time of birth [IF ((DaHGnp02 = 1) AND (DaHGnp03= 1)) OR (((DaHGrsp01= 1) OR (DaHGrsp02= 1)) AND ((MaNrel03 IN [mar,cohab,rel]))) THEN*
*Prep1*
|
|
| **MaPcop01**
|SHOWCARD D1
| Thinking about the first six weeks or so after ^*Angus* was born, how well do you think |that you and ^*Angus' *^*father*, as a couple, dealt with ^*Angus'* arrival ? READ OUT…
| 1 Very well
|2 Fairly well
|3 Not very well
|4 Not at all well
|
|
*ENDIF*


*IF respondent is natural mother[DaHGrsp01=1]*
|
|
|**MaBFDp01**
| Before ^*Angus* was born, how did you plan to feed ^*him*?  Did you plan to…READ |OUT…
|1 Breast feed
|2 Bottle feed
|3 Or did you have no strong preference
|
|
| **MaBFDh01**
| And did you receive any help or advice about breastfeeding at the time of ^*Angus'* |birth?
|1 Yes
|2 No
|
|

*|IF received help or advice [MaBFDh01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaBFDh02… MaBFDh94**

||SHOWCARD D2

|| Who did you receive help or advice from?

||[maximum 6 codes]

||

| MaBFDh02 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - midwife |
| MaBFDh03 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - health visitor |
| MaBFDh04 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other health professional |
| | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - Getting Off to a Good Start |
| MaBFDh05 | Leaflet on breastfeeding |
| MaBFDh06 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - National Childbirth Trust |
| | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other voluntary group or |
| MaBFDh07 | organisation |
| | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - books, magazines or other |
| MaBFDh09 | leaflet |
| MaBFDh10 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - friend(s) |
| MaBFDh11 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - family member(s) |
| MaBFDh94 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other source |

|

| **MaBFDe01**

| And was ^*Angus* ever breastfed?

|INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE COLOSTRUM IN FIRST FEW DAYS AFTER BIRTH

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

*|IF child is aged 0-1 and was ever breastfed [SampType=1 AND MaBFDe01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaBFDs01**

|| Is ^ *Angus* still being breastfed?

||1 Yes

||2 No

||

||

*|ENDIF*

|

|

*|IF child is aged 2-3 and was ever breastfed [SampType=2 AND MaBFDe01=1]*

||

||

|| **MaBFDl01**

|| How old was ^ *Angus* when ^*he* last had breast milk?

||INTERVIEWER: RECORD IN DAYS [**MaBFDd01**], WEEKS [**MaBFDw01**] OR ||MONTHS [**MaBFDm01**]

||OPEN

*|ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*


*IF child is aged 0-1 [SampType=1]*

|

|

|**MaFsol01**

|Does ^*Angus* regularly eat solid food, such as cereal or rusk?

|

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

*|IF 'YES' [MaFsol01=1]*

||

||

||**MaFsol02**

||How many months old was ^ *Angus* when ^*he* first started solid food?

||

||

*|ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*

**Intro**

SHOWCARD D3

I'm going ask you about a list of things that sometimes cause problems for parents in the first few months after their children are born. Thinking back, I'd like you to tell me how much of a problem each one was for you *[^and your ^partner]* in the first three months after ^ *Angus* was born?


*IF child has siblings [DaHGnmsb>0]*

|

|

|**MaTsib01**

|SHOWCARD D3

|…managing the relationship between ^ *Angus* and ^*his* brothers or sisters?

|1 A big problem

|2 A bit of a problem

|3 Not a problem

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaTwin01**

SHOWCARD D3

…^ *Angus* suffering from wind or colic?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaTsle01**

SHOWCARD D3

…^ *Angus'* sleep pattern?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaTfed01**

SHOWCARD D3

…getting ^ *Angus* to feed?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaTtee01**

SHOWCARD D3

(Still thinking about the first three months, how much of a problem was

…problems with ^*Angus'* teething?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaTalg01**

SHOWCARD D3

…^*Angus* suffering from allergies or asthma?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaThea01**

SHOWCARD D3

…^*Angus* suffering from other health problems?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


*IF child had more than one problem listed above*

|

|

|**MaTbig01**

|You said that you had more than one problem in ^*Angus'* first three months.  Which one |of those things would you say caused you (and your partner) the greatest concern.  Was |it…READ OUT…(ANSWERS DETERMINED BY PREVIOUS QUESTION)

|

|1 Managing the relationship between child and his/her brothers or sisters

|2 Child suffering from wind or colic

|3 Child's sleep pattern

|4 Getting child to feed

|5 Teething

|6 Child suffering from allergies or asthma

|7 Child suffering from other health problems


|

*ENDIF*


**MaTpay01**

SHOWCARD D3

And still thinking back to the first three months, how much of a problem was…being able to afford all the baby clothes and equipment you needed for ^*Angus*

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaThou01**

SHOWCARD D3

…managing the house and other domestic responsibilities?
1 A big problem
2 A bit of a problem
3 Not a problem


**MaTtra01**
SHOWCARD D3
…lack of suitable transport?
1 A big problem
2 A bit of a problem
3 Not a problem


**MaTota01**
And apart from anything we have mentioned, was there anything else that you (and your partner) found particularly difficult in the first 3 months after ^*Angus* was born?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF answered 'yes' [MaTota01=1]*

|

|

|**MaTotb01 … MaTotb94**

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER WHAT OTHER PROBLEM WAS

|

| MaTotb01 | Accommodation/housing problems |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| MaTotc01 | Coping with demands of more than one child |
| MaTotd01 | Maintaining personal relationships with other people (not partner) |
| MaTote01 | Effect of child on social life |
| MaTotf01 | Getting used to having a baby around |
| MaTotg01 | Respondent/partner health problems |
| MaToth01 | Child's interaction with siblings |
| MaToti01 | Loss of control of own life and/or own time and space |
| MaTotj01 | Depression and/or other mental health problems |
| MaTotk01 | Money/finances |
| MaTotl01 | Problems related to respondent's partner |
| MaTotm01 | Poor advice/lack of input from health professionals |
| MaTotn01 | Problems related to breastfeeding |
| MaToto01 | Problems related to Caesarean birth |
| MaTotp01 | Respondent s sleep pattern/lack of sleep |
| MaTotq01 | Demands of and/or trying to cope with a baby |
| MaTotr01 | Health problems - child |
| MaTots01 | Problems related to respondent or partner returning to work |
| MaTott01 | Maintaining personal relationship with partner |
| MaTotx94 | Other specific |

|

*ENDIF*


## 2.5   Current Situation (BCurrent)

**Intro**

I'd like to move on to ask about how things are currently going with ^*Angus.*


**MaDsle02**

SHOWCARD E1

First of all, I'd like to ask about sleep. How often does ^ *Angus* sleep right through the night, without waking or needing comforted?

1 Never sleeps right through the night

2 1-2 times a week

3 3-5 times a week

4 6 times a week

5 Every night


**MaDsle03**

And roughly how many hours sleep would ^ *Angus* tend to get in a typical 24 hour period, including any sleeps or naps during the day?

**MaDsle04**

How about yourself – how many hours sleep a night are you getting at present?

**Intro**

Now I'd like you to think about how much of a problem each of the following things have been for you (and your partner) in the last three months.

*IF child has siblings [DaHGnmsb>0]*

|
|
|**MaTsib02**
|SHOWCARD E2
|…managing the relationship between ^ *Angus* and ^*his* brothers or sisters?
|1 A big problem
|2 A bit of a problem
|3 Not a problem
|
|
*ENDIF*

**MaTsle02**

SHOWCARD E2

…^ *Angus'* sleep pattern?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem

**MaTfed02**

SHOWCARD E2

…getting ^ *Angus* to feed?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem

**MaTtee02**

SHOWCARD E2

(Still thinking about the first three months, how much of a problem was

  …problems with ^*Angus'* teething?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem

**MaTalg02**

SHOWCARD E2

…^*Angus* suffering from allergies or asthma?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem

**MaThea02**

SHOWCARD E2

…^*Angus* suffering from other health problems?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem

**MaTbeh02**

SHOWCARD E2

…^*Angus'* behaviour towards other children?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaTbeh2b**

SHOWCARD E2

…^*Angus'* behaviour more generally?

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


*IF child had more than one problem listed above*

|

|

|**MaTbig02**

|You said that you had more than one problem in ^*Angus'* last three months.  Which one |of those things would you say caused you (and your partner) the greatest concern.  Was |it…READ OUT…(ANSWERS DETERMINED BY PREVIOUS QUESTION)

|

|1 Managing the relationship between child and his/her brothers or sisters

|2 Child's sleep pattern

|3 Getting child to feed or eat

|4 Problems with child teething

|5 Child suffering from allergies or asthma

|6 Child suffering from other health problems

|7 Child s behaviour towards other children

|8 Child s behaviour more generally


|

*ENDIF*


**MaTpay02**

SHOWCARD E2

And still thinking about the last three months, how much of a problem was…being able to afford all the baby clothes and equipment you needed for ^*Angus*

1 A big problem

2 A bit of a problem

3 Not a problem


**MaThou02**

SHOWCARD E2

…managing the house and other domestic responsibilities?

1 A big problem
2 A bit of a problem
3 Not a problem


**MaTtra02**
SHOWCARD E2
…lack of suitable transport?
1 A big problem
2 A bit of a problem
3 Not a problem


**MaTota02**
Is there anything else that you (and your partner) found particularly difficult at the present time in relation to bringing up ^*Angus*?
1 Yes
2 No


*IF answered 'yes' [MaTota02=1]*
|
|**MaTotb02**
|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER WHAT OTHER PROBLEM WAS
|OPEN

| | |
|---|---|
| MaTotb02 | Balancing work and caring for child |
| MaTotc02 | Child's behaviour and/or development (including potty training) |
| MaTotd02 | Childcare (including costs and availability) |
| MaTote02 | Demands of and trying to cope with a child |
| MaTotf02 | Demands of caring for more than one child |
| MaTotg02 | Accommodation/housing problems |
| MaToth02 | Changes to respondent s lifestyle |
| MaToti02 | Depression and other mental health problems |
| MaTotj02 | Money/finances |
| MaTotk02 | Relationship difficulties between child's carers (e.g. having little quality time to spend together) |
| MaTotl02 | Health problems - respondent |
| MaTotm02 | Health problems - child |
| MaTotn02 | Problems related to respondent or partner returning to work |
| MaToto02 | Respondent s lack of sleep/sleep pattern/tiredness |
| MaToty94 | Other specific |

*ENDIF*


## 2.6   Parental Support (BSupport)

**Intro**
I am going to ask you some questions now about any support you get with bringing up ^*Angus* from family, friends or others.


**MaGali01**

First of all, can you tell me whether any of ^*Angus'* great-grandparents are still alive? In other words, your own grandparents (or your partner's grandparents)?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF child has great-grandparents alive [MaGali01=1]*
|
|
|**MaGali02**
|How many of ^*Angus'* great-grandparents are still alive?
|OPEN
|
*ENDIF*

**MaGali03**
And now thinking about ^*Angus'* grandparents, how many of them are still alive?
OPEN

*IF child has one or more grandparent alive [MaGali03=>1]*
|
|
|**MaGcon01**
|Still thinking about ^*Angus'* grandparents, how many of those are you in regular
|contact with – either face-to-face, or by phone, letter or e-mail?
|OPEN
|
|
|**MaGclo01**
|With how many ^*his* grandparents would you say ^*Angus* has a close or very close |relationship?
|OPEN
|
|
|**MaGliv01**
|How many of ^*Angus'* grandparents live in this area – in other words, within 20-30 |minutes drive?
|OPEN
|
|
|**MaGcon02**
|SHOWCARD F1
|How often, on average, would ^*Angus* actually see of ^his grandparent(s)?
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never
|
|

**|MaGspt01…MaGspt07**

|SHOWCARD F1

|Grandparents sometimes help out in practical ways with bringing up children. Can you |tell me how often, if at all, any of ^*Angus'* grandparents, help out in the following ways?

**|MaGspt01**

|... look after ^*Angus* for an hour or more during the day

|1 Every day or almost every day

|2 At least once a week

|3 At least once a month

|4 At least once every three months

|5 Less often than that

|6 Never

**|MaGspt02**

|... babysit for ^*Angus* during the evening

|1 Every day or almost every day

|2 At least once a week

|3 At least once a month

|4 At least once every three months

|5 Less often than that

|6 Never

**|MaGspt03**
|... have ^*Angus* to stay overnight
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never

**|MaGspt04**
|... take ^*Angus* on outings or daytrips without you *(^or your partner)*
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never

**|MaGspt05**
|... buy toys, clothes or equipment for ^*Angus* apart from on special occasions like |birthdays
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never

**|MaGspt06**
|... help out around the house - for example by cooking, cleaning or doing DIY
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never

**|MaGspt06**
|…help out financially in some other way
|1 Every day or almost every day
|2 At least once a week
|3 At least once a month
|4 At least once every three months
|5 Less often than that
|6 Never|
*ENDIF*

**Intro**
Thinking now about getting help and support more generally...

**MaZspt01**
SHOWCARD F2

If you needed to do any of the following things, how easy or difficult would it be to find someone to help you out at short notice – for example, in an emergency of some kind?

... leave ^*Angus* with someone for a couple of hours during the day

1 Very easy
2 Fairly easy
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Fairly difficult
5 Very difficult
6 (Would never do this)

**MaZspt02**

SHOWCARD F2

... leave ^*Angus* with someone for a whole day

1 Very easy
2 Fairly easy
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Fairly difficult
5 Very difficult
6 (Would never do this)

**MaZspt03**

SHOWCARD F2

... leave ^*Angus* with someone overnight

1 Very easy
2 Fairly easy
3 Neither easy nor difficult
4 Fairly difficult
5 Very difficult
6 (Would never do this)

**MaZspt04**

SHOWCARD F3

Thinking about family, friends or anyone else, who would you be most likely to call on for help with looking after ^*Angus* in the first instance?

1 Former spouse or partner

2 My mother/father

3 Mother-in-law/father-in-law

4 My grandmother/grandfather

5 Spouse's grandmother/grandfather

6 Sister/brother

7 Aunt/uncle/cousin

8 Friend/neighbour

9 Child minder

10 Members of church/other organisation

11 Colleagues at work

12Grown up child

13 Someone else

14 (NONE OF THESE/WOULD NOT ASK FOR HELP)

[maximum 1 code]

**Intro**

SHOWCARD F4

The next few questions are about various government schemes that are aimed at helping parents and families. Can you tell me which, if any, of these you have heard of before now?

**MaIgva01**

Working Families Tax Credit

1 I've definitely heard of it

2  I think I've heard of it

3  I don't think I've heard of it

4  I definitely haven't heard of it

**MaIgvb01**

Child Trust Fund (also known as 'baby bonds')

1 I've definitely heard of it

2  I think I've heard of it

3  I don't think I've heard of it

4  I definitely haven't heard of it

**Malgvc01**

Sure Start programme

1 I've definitely heard of it

2 I think I've heard of it

3 I don't think I've heard of it

4 I definitely haven't heard of it

**Malgvd01**

Childcare Link website and phone line

1 I've definitely heard of it

2 I think I've heard of it

3 I don't think I've heard of it

4 I definitely haven't heard of it

**Malgve01**

ParentLine Scotland

1 I've definitely heard of it

2 I think I've heard of it

3 I don't think I've heard of it

4 I definitely haven't heard of it

**Malgvf01**

Children's Traffic Club

1 I've definitely heard of it

2 I think I've heard of it

3 I don't think I've heard of it

4 I definitely haven't heard of it

**Malgvg01**

NHS 24 phone line

1 I've definitely heard of it

2 I think I've heard of it

3 I don't think I've heard of it

4 I definitely haven't heard of it

*IF heard of one or more schemes*

|
|
|SHOWCARD F4
|How much would you say you know about *[the scheme]* and how it operates? …READ |OUT
|
| **Malgva02**
|Working Families Tax Credit
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

|**Malgvb02**
|Child Trust Fund (also known as 'baby bonds')
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

|**Malgvc02**
|Sure Start programme
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

|**Malgvd02**
|Childcare Link website and phone line
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

|**Malgve02**
|ParentLine Scotland
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

**|Malgvf02**
|Children's Traffic Club
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

**|Malgvg02**
|1 A great deal
|2 Quite a lot
|3 Not very much
|4 Nothing at all

*ENDIF*

**MaObtg01**
In the last year, have you regularly attended any mother and baby or mother and toddler groups
with ^*Angus* ?
1 Yes
2 No

*IF answered 'no' [MaObtg01=2]*
|
|
**|MaObtg02..10**
|SHOWCARD F5
|Is there any particular reason why you haven't done so?
|INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY
|[maximum 9 codes]
|

| | |
|---|---|
| MaObtg02 | No suitable classes available/accessible |
| MaObtg03 | No time to do so |
| MaObtg04 | Felt shy or awkward about attending |
| MaObtg05 | Don't like groups |
| MaObtg06 | Not first child/knew it all already |
| MaObtg07 | Nobody told me about them/no information |
| MaObtg08 | Just didn't want to |
| MaObtg09 | Someone else took child |
| MaObtg10 | Some other reason |
| MaObtg11 | No particular reason |

|
*ENDIF*

**MaOpar01**
And in the last year, have you (or your partner) regularly attended any parenting classes or groups,
where parents have the chance to improve their parenting skills and knowledge?

1 Yes
2 No


*IF answered 'yes' [MaOpar01=1]*

|

|

|**MaOpar02**

|Overall, how useful did you find the classes or group? READ OUT

|1 Very useful

|2 Fairly useful

|3 Not very useful

|4 Not at all useful

|

|

|**MaOpar03**

|And can I just check, did you both attend the classes?

|1 Yes – both attended

|2 No – just respondent attended

|3 No – just partner attended

|

|

*ENDIF*

**Malhea01..14**

SHOWCARD F6

When you have had concerns about ^*Angus'* health in the last year, from which of the following sources have you sought help, information or advice, or have you not had any concerns?

[maximum 12 codes]

| Malhea01 | Books or leaflets on childcare or family health |
| Malhea02 | The Internet |
| Malhea03 | Your family doctor |
| Malhea04 | A telephone helpline |
| Malhea05 | Your own parents |
| Malhea06 | Your partner's parents |
| Malhea07 | Other parents |
| Malhea08 | Your own grandparents |
| Malhea09 | Your partner's grandparents |
| Malhea10 | Other friends or family with children |
| Malhea11 | Your health visitor |
| Malhea12 | Other |
| Malhea13 | None of these sources |
| Malhea14 | No concerns about child s heath in past year |

**Malhea15**

Do you have any friends or family with medical knowledge or training whom you would feel comfortable asking for informal advice if you had concerns about ^*Angus'* health?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF child is aged 2-3 [SampType=2]*

|

|

|**MaIbea01..12**

|SHOWCARD F6

|When you have had concerns about ^*Angus'* behaviour in the last year, from which of |the following have you sought help, information or advice or have you not had any |concerns?:

|[maximum 12 codes]

|

| MaIbeh01 | Books or leaflets on childcare or family health |
| MaIbeh02 | The Internet |
| MaIbeh03 | Your family doctor |
| MaIbeh04 | A telephone helpline |
| MaIbeh05 | Your own parents |
| MaIbeh06 | Your partner's parents |
| MaIbeh07 | Other parents |
| MaIbeh08 | Your own grandparents |
| MaIbeh09 | Your partner's grandparents |
| MaIbeh10 | Other friends or family with children |
| MaIbeh11 | Your health visitor |
| MaIbeh12 | Other |
| MaIbeh13 | None of these sources |
| MaIbeh14 | No concerns about child's behaviour in past year |

|

*ENDIF*


## 2.7    Parenting Styles and Activities (BStyles)

**Intro**

The next few questions ask for your views on bringing up young children. I'm going to read out some things that people sometimes say about parenting and I'd like you to tell me how much you agree or disagree with each one.


**MaPatt01**

SHOWCARD G1

"Nobody can teach you how to be a good parent – you just have to learn for yourself."

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree


**MaPatt02**

SHOWCARD G1

"It's more important to go with what the child wants than to stick to a firm routine for feeding or sleeping."

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

**MaPatt03**
SHOWCARD G1
"It's better for children to have two parents than one."
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

**MaPatt04**
SHOWCARD G1
"If you ask for help or advice on parenting from professionals like doctors or social workers, they start interfering or trying to take over."
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

**MaPatt05**
SHOWCARD G1
"It's difficult to ask people for help or advice about parenting unless you know them really well."
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

**MaPatt06**
SHOWCARD G1
"It's hard to know who to ask for help or advice about being a parent."
1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Neither agree nor disagree
4 Disagree
5 Strongly disagree

**MaPatt07**

SHOWCARD G1

"It may not be a good thing to smack, but sometimes it is the only thing that will work."

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

**Intro**

I'd like to ask some questions now about the sort of things you do as a family, or with ^*Angus*.


**MaAtog01**

SHOWCARD G2

How often does ^*Angus* eat with you and other family members?

1 Every day/Most days

2 Once or twice a week

3 Once a fortnight

4 Once every 1 or 2 months

5 Once every 3 or 4 months

6 Once every 6 months

7 Once a year or less often

8 Varies too much to say

9 Never


*IF child is aged 2-3 [SampType=2]*

|

|

|**MaAbdy01**

|Did you do anything special for ^*Angus* on their last birthday, such as a cake, party, trip  | to the park etc.?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

|**MaAprk01**

|SHOWCARD G2

|How often do you ^*Partnername* take ^*Angus* to the park or playground?

|1 Every day/Most days

|2 Once or twice a week

|3 Once a fortnight

|4 Once every 1 or 2 months

|5 Once every 3 or 4 months

|6 Once every 6 months

|7 Once a year or less often

|8 Varies too much to say

|9 Never

|

|

|**MaAvst01**

|SHOWCARD G2

| How often do you ^*Partnername* take ^*Angus* to visit friends who have young children?

| 1 Every day/Most days

| 2 Once or twice a week

| 3 Once a fortnight

| 4 Once every 1 or 2 months

| 5 Once every 3 or 4 months

| 6 Once every 6 months

| 7 Once a year or less often

| 8 Varies too much to say

| 9 Never

|

|

|**MaAdra01**

|SHOWCARD G2

| How often do you ^*PartnerName* paint or draw together with ^*Angus* ?

| 1 Every day/Most days

| 2 Once or twice a week

| 3 Once a fortnight

| 4 Once every 1 or 2 months

| 5 Once every 3 or 4 months

| 6 Once every 6 months

| 7 Once a year or less often

| 8 Varies too much to say

| 9 Never

|

|

|**MaAedu01**

|SHOWCARD G2

| How often do you ^*PartnerName* ever play at recognising letters, words, numbers or |shapes with ^*Angus* ?

| 1 Every day/Most days

| 2 Once or twice a week

| 3 Once a fortnight

| 4 Once every 1 or 2 months

| 5 Once every 3 or 4 months

| 6 Once every 6 months

| 7 Once a year or less often

| 8 Varies too much to say

| 9 Never

|

|

|**MaAict01**

|SHOWCARD G2

|How often do you ^*PartnerName* use a computer with ^*Angus* for example to play |games, draw or look for information?

|1 Every day/Most days

|2 Once or twice a week

|3 Once a fortnight

|4 Once every 1 or 2 months

|5 Once every 3 or 4 months

|6 Once every 6 months

|7 Once a year or less often

|8 Varies too much to say

|9 Never

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaAlit01**

SHOWCARD G2

How often do you ^*PartnerName* look at books with ^*Angus* or read stories with ^*him*?

1 Every day/Most days

2 Once or twice a week

3 Once a fortnight

4 Once every 1 or 2 months

5 Once every 3 or 4 months

6 Once every 6 months

7 Once a year or less often

8 Varies too much to say

9 Never


**MaAply01**

SHOWCARD G2

How often do you ^*PartnerName* play indoor or outdoor games with ^*Angus* ?

1 Every day/Most days

2 Once or twice a week

3 Once a fortnight

4 Once every 1 or 2 months

5 Once every 3 or 4 months

6 Once every 6 months

7 Once a year or less often

8 Varies too much to say

9 Never


**MaAmus01**

SHOWCARD G2

How often do you ^*PartnerName* recite nursery rhymes or sing songs with ^*Angus*?

1 Every day/Most days

2 Once or twice a week

3 Once a fortnight

4 Once every 1 or 2 months
5 Once every 3 or 4 months
6 Once every 6 months
7 Once a year or less often
8 Varies too much to say
9 Never


**MaAlit02**
SHOWCARD G2
How often do you (*and ^PartnerName*) ever take ^*Angus* to the library?
1 Every day/Most days
2 Once or twice a week
3 Once a fortnight
4 Once every 1 or 2 months
5 Once every 3 or 4 months
6 Once every 6 months
7 Once a year or less often
8 Varies too much to say
9 Never


**MaAbok01**
About how many children's books do you have in your home at the moment, including library
books, that are aimed at children under 5?
OPEN


**MaAcds01**
About how many children's records, audio tapes, or CDs do you have in your home at the moment,
including any from the library, that are aimed at children under 5
OPEN


**MaAdvd01**
About how many children's videos or DVDs do you have in your home at the moment, including
any from the library, that are aimed at children under 5
OPEN


**MaAlit03**
Now, please think about the past week. How often did ^*Angus* look at picture books outside of
school/nursery? Would you say ...READ OUT…
1 never
2 once or twice a week
3 3 to 6 times a week,
4 …or every day?


**MaAtv01**

Still thinking about the past week. On how many days did ^*Angus* watch television for least 10 minutes at a time?
OPEN

**MaAtv02... MaAtv 05**

At what time of day would ^*Angus* be most likely to watch television?

| | |
|---|---|
| MaAtv02 | In the early morning |
| MaAtv03 | During the day |
| MaAtv04 | Late afternoon or evening |
| MaAtv05 | Child never watches television |

**MaAtv06… MaAtv 08**

Would ^*Angus* be most likely to watch television by ^*himself*, with you or another adult, or with other children?

| | |
|---|---|
| MaAtv06 | By himself/herself |
| MaAtv07 | With parent or other adult |
| MaAtv08 | With other children |

## 2.8    Parenting Responsibilities (BParenting)

**MaPfed01**
SHOWCARD H1
The next few questions are about who looks after ^*Angus*. First, who is mostly responsible…
... for feeding ^*him*
1 I do most of it
2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it
3 We share more or less equally
4 Someone else does it

**MaPnap01**
SHOWCARD H1
... for changing ^*his* nappies?
1 I do most of it
2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it
3 We share more or less equally
4 Someone else does it
5 ^*Angus* only wears nappies at bedtime
6 ^*Angus* no longer uses nappies

**MaPcar01**

SHOWCARD H1

... for getting up in the night if *^he* cries or needs to be comforted?

1 I do most of it

2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it

3 We share more or less equally

4 Someone else does it


**MaPfed02**

SHOWCARD H1

And in your family, who does each of these things most of the time

... preparing and cooking the main meal?

1 I do most of it

2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it

3 We share more or less equally

4 Someone else does it


**MaPhou01**

SHOWCARD H1

... cleaning the home?

1 I do most of it

2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it

3 We share more or less equally

4 Someone else does it


**MaPhou02**

SHOWCARD H1

... laundry and ironing?

1 I do most of it

2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it

3 We share more or less equally

4 Someone else does it


**MaPhea01**

SHOWCARD H1

... looking after the *^Angus* when *^he* is ill?

1 I do most of it

2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it

3 We share more or less equally

4 Someone else does it


**MaPcar02**

SHOWCARD H1

…generally being with and looking after the children?

1 I do most of it
2 My husband/wife/partner does most of it
3 We share more or less equally
4 Someone else does it

## 2.9    Childcare (BChCare)

**Intro**

I would like to ask you about any childcare that ^*Angus* currently receives.
By 'childcare' I mean care carried out by anyone other than yourself [^*and partner*].
We are interested in all the types of childcare shown on this card - including both formal and
informal childcare.

**MaCany01**

Do you currently get help with childcare for ^*Angus* on a regular basis from any of the providers or
people listed on the card?
 1 Yes
 2 No

List on SHOWCARD J1
1 The child's grandparent(s)
2 Another relative
3 Private crèche or nursery
4 Childminder
5 Local authority playgroup or pre-school
6 Local authority crèche or nursery
7 Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school
8 Private playgroup or pre-school
9 My ex-spouse or partner
10 The child(ren)'s older brother or sister
11 A friend or neighbour
12 Daily nanny who came to our house
13 Live-in nanny
14 Babysitter who came to our house
15 Workplace crèche or nursery
16 Family Centre
17 Nursery class attached to primary school
18 Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)
19 Other childcare provider (PLEASE SPECIFY)
20 None

*IF child receives childcare from 1 or more providers [MaCany01=<19]*

| 
| 
| **MaCnma01** [Not in dataset]

| Please tell me the name of the ^*first* place or person who currently provides childcare | for ^*Angus* on a regular basis.
| OPEN
| 

| 
| **MaCtya01 … MaCtye01**
| SHOWCARD J1
| Which of the types of childcare on this card does ^*ProvNam* belong?
| 1 The child's grandparent(s)
| 2 Another relative
| 3 Private crèche or nursery
| 4 Childminder
| 5 Local authority playgroup or pre-school
| 6 Local authority crèche or nursery
| 7 Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school
| 8 Private playgroup or pre-school
| 9 My ex-spouse or partner
| 10 The child(ren)'s older brother or sister
| 11 A friend or neighbour
| 12 Daily nanny who came to our house
| 13 Live-in nanny
| 14 Babysitter who came to our house
| 15 Workplace crèche or nursery
| 16 Family Centre
| 17 Nursery class attached to primary school
| 18 Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)
| 19 Other childcare provider (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| 20 None
| 
| 
| [*Questions MaCnma01 to MaCtya01 repeated for each childcare provider named]*
| 
| 
| **MaCtya02 … MaCtye02** [Not in dataset]
| *INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER CHILDCARE PROVIDER*
| OPEN
| 
| **MaCtma01 … MaCtme01**
| You said that ^*ProvNam* looks after ^*Angus* on a regular basis.
| For roughly how many hours would ^*Angus* be in their care in an average week?:

| OPEN

|

|

| **MaCdya01 … MaCdye01**

| Over how many days would those hours be spread in an average week?

| OPEN

|

| **MaCaga01 … MaCage01**

| How many months old was ^*Angus* when ^*he* first received childcare from ^*ProvNam*?

| OPEN

|

|

| **MaCwya01… MaCwya94 (provider 1)**

|

| SHOWCARD J2

| Using this card, please tell me up to three reasons that best describe why you use |^*ProvNam* to look after ^*Angus* ?

|

| MaCwya01 | So that I can work
| MaCwy02 | So that my husband/ wife/ partner can work
| MaCwy[03 | So that I can look for work
| MaCwya04 | So that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work
| MaCwya05 | So that I can study
| MaCwya]06 | So that my husband/ wife/ partner can study
| MaCwya07 | So that I can look after the home / other children
| MaCwya08 | So that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise
| MaCwya09 | For my child s educational development
| MaCwya10 | Because my child likes spending time with/at the provider
| MaCwya11 | So that my child can take part in a leisure activity
| MaCwya12 | None of reasons on showcard applies

|

|
| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON WHY ^*PROVNAM* IS USED | TO LOOK AFTER ^*ANGUS*
| OPEN
|

| MaCwya13 | For convenience |
| MaCwya14 | For child s social development (including mixing with other children) |
| MaCwya15 | Because main carer has/had illness |
| MaCwya16 | Because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwya17 | To give main carer  a break |
| MaCwya18 | To allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwya]94 | For other reason |

|
|
| SHOWCARD J1 AGAIN

| Looking at the card again, can you tell me if ^*Angus* has other regular childcare?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| *IF 'YES', LOOPS BACK TO BEGINNING OF PROVIDER DETAILS*

| **MaCtyb02… MaCwyb94 (provider 2), MaCtyc02… MaCwyc94 (provider 3) etc.**


|

*ENDIF*

*IF not using childcare [MaCany01=20]*

|

|

|**MaCnon01..09**

|SHOWCARD J3

|Are any of the reasons on this card, reasons why you are not using any childcare for |^*Angus* at the moment? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| |[maximum 9 codes]

|

| MaCnon01        Rather look after him/her myself
| MaCnon02        I rarely need to be away from him/her
| MaCnon03        There are no childcare providers available that I could trust
| MaCnon04        I cannot afford childcare
| MaCnon05        The quality of childcare is not good enough
| MaCnon06        Child needs special care
| MaCnon07        I have had bad experience using childcare in the past
| MaCnon08        I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider
| MaCnon09        Child too young
| MaCnon10        Childcare not required
| MaCnon11        Child wouldn't like to be separated from carer
| MaCnon12        Lack of availability/choice
| MaCnon13        Provider no longer available
| MaCnon14        Other reason
| MaCnon15        No reason given

|

|**MaCnon10**

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER REASON(S)

|OPEN

|

|

|*IF more than one reason given [MaCnon01..09=1]*

| |

| |

| |**MaCnom01**

| |SHOWCARD J3

| |…and which of those is the main reason. CODE ONE ONLY.

| |

| | 1 I'd rather look after him/her myself

| | 2  Rarely need to be away from him/her

| |3 There are no childcare providers available that I could trust

| |4 I cannot afford childcare

| |5 The quality of childcare is not good enough

| |6 Child needs special care

| |7 I have had bad experience using childcare in the past

| |8 I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider

| |9 Other reason

 (PLEASE SPECIFY)

```
||
||
|ENDIF
|
|
ENDIF
```

**MaCpva01… MaCpvd01**

SHOWCARD J1 AGAIN

(Apart from any of the types of childcare that you currently use for ^*Angus*), has ^*Angus* ever been cared for on a regular basis by any of these people or organisations?:

1 ^The child(ren s) grandparents

2 Another relative

3 Private creche or nursery

4 Childminder

5 Local Authority playgroup or pre-school

6 Local Authority creche or nursery

7 Private playgroup or pre-school

8 Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school

9 My ex-spouse or partner

10 The child(ren s) older brother or sister

11 A friend or neighbour

12 Daily nanny who came to our house

13 Live-in nanny

14 Babysitter who came to our house

15 Workplace creche or nursery

16 Family Centre

17 Nursery class attached to primary school

18 Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)

19 Other childcare provider (PLEASE SPECIFY)

*IF answered 'other' [MaCpva01..MaCpvj01=19]*
```
|
|
|MaCprv11
|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE IN OTHER CHILDCARE PROVIDER
|
|
ENDIF
```

> *OTHAGE AND OTHSTOP ASKED FOR EACH TYPE OF PROVIDER NAMED AT MaCpva01..MaCpvd01*

**MaCpva02 … MaCpvd02**

How many months old was ^*Angus* when they first received childcare from ^*ProvType2*?

**MaCpva03 … MaCpvd03**

SHOWCARD J4
What is the main reason you are not using that arrangement at the moment?
1 Too costly
2 Inconvenient hours
3 Inconvenient location
4 Changed work hours, job, or returned to work
5 Problems with carer
6 Poor environment
7 Poor standard of childcare
8 Prefer alternative arrangements
9 Not needed anymore
10 Child was unsettled or unhappy
11 Child could not be with brothers/sisters
12 Moved house
13 Carer moved away
14 Other reason


*IF using childcare [MaCany01=1]*
|
| **Intro**
| I'd like to ask you some questions now about money you pay for ^*Angus'* regular  | childcare...
|
|
| **MaCpay03**
| How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for ^*Angus'* | childcare?
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN IS  | PER WEEK OR PER MONTH
| 1 Per Week
| 2 Per Month
| 3 Childcare is free – No-one pays for it
| 4 Childcare is paid for by someone else
|
|
| **MaCpay04**
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER WEEK IN WHOLE  | POUNDS
| OPEN
|
|
| **MaCpay05**
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER MONTH IN WHOLE  | POUNDS
| OPEN
|
|
| **MaCpay06**

|... and how much does your household usually pay per week or per month for childcare |for all of your children, including ^*Angus'* ?
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER WHETHER AMOUNT GIVEN IS PER WEEK |OR PER MONTH
| 1 Per Week
| 2 Per Month
| 3 Childcare is free – No-one pays for it
| 4 Childcare is paid for by someone else
|
|
| **MaCpay07**
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER WEEK IN WHOLE |POUNDS
| OPEN
|
|
| **MaCpay08**
| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER AMOUNT PAID PER MONTH IN WHOLE |POUNDS
| OPEN
|
|

|**MaCpay09**

|Given your family income, how easy or difficult do you find it to pay this amount per  |week for childcare? Is it...READ OUT…

|1 Very easy

|2 Easy

|3 Neither easy nor difficult

|4 Difficult

|5 Or very difficult

|

|

|*IF more than one childcare provider used*

| |

| |

| |**MaCmai01**

| |Who would you say is your main childcare provider - in terms of numbers of hours?

| |INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT LIST OF CURRENT PROVIDERS

| |

| |[Not in dataset – see derived variable **DaCman01**]

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaCmai02**

|If it were available and you could afford it, would you use a different kind of childcare  |provider as your main childcare provider for ^*Angus*?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

|*IF 'yes' [MaCmai02=1]*

| |

| |

| |**MaCmai03**

| |SHOWCARD J1 AGAIN

| |Which other form of childcare would you use for ^*Angus*?

| |1 The child's grandparent(s)

| |2 Another relative

| |3 Private crèche or nursery

| |4 Childminder

| |5 Local authority playgroup or pre-school

| |6 Local authority crèche or nursery

| |7 Private playgroup or pre-school

| |8 Community/Voluntary playgroup or pre-school

| |9 My ex-spouse or partner

| |10 The child(ren)'s older brother or sister

| |11 A friend or neighbour

| |12 Daily nanny who came to our house

||13 Live-in nanny

||14 Babysitter who came to our house

||15 Workplace crèche or nursery

||16 Family Centre

||17 Nursery class attached to primary school

||18 Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)

||19 Other childcare provider (PLEASE SPECIFY)

||

||

||*IF 'OTHER' [MaCmai03=19]*

|||

|||

|||**MaCmai04** |[Not in dataset]

|||INTERVIEWER: PLEASE TYPE THE NAME OF OTHER CHILDCARE |||PROVIDER

|||OPEN

|||

||*ENDIF*

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaCchc01**

|Thinking about the affordable and available options that were open to you at the time, |how much choice would you say you had when you decided to use ^*Provider* as your |main childcare provider for ^*Angus*? Would you say you had… READ OUT…

|1 A great deal of choice

|2 Quite a lot of choice

|3 Not very much

|4 Or, none at all

|

|

*ENDIF*

**MaWsts01**

Can I just check are you currently working?

1 Yes – full-time

2 Yes – part-time

3 No

*IF working [MaWsts01=<2]*

|

|

|**MaWsts02**

|And are you an employee or self-employed?

|1 Employee

|2 Self-employed

|

|
*ENDIF*

SHOWCARD J5
I am going to read out some things which other parents have said about childcare/nursery education. From this card, I'd like you to tell me to what extent you agree or disagree with each statement.

*IF respondent is working full-time [MaWsts01=**1**]*
|
|
|**MaCwlf01**
|SHOWCARD J5
|"If I could afford to give up work (full-time), I would prefer to stay home and look after |my child/children"
|1 Strongly agree
|2 Agree
|3 Neither agree nor disagree
|4 Disagree
|5 Strongly disagree
|
|
*ENDIF*

*IF respondent is working full or part-time [MaWsts01=**<2**]*
|
|
|**MaCwlf02**
|SHOWCARD J5
| "If I could afford it, I would work fewer hours so I could spend more time looking after |my child(ren)"
|1 Strongly agree
|2 Agree
|3 Neither agree nor disagree
|4 Disagree
|5 Strongly disagree
|
|
*ENDIF*

*IF respondent is working part-time [MaWsts01=**2**]*
|
|
|**MaCwlf03**

|SHOWCARD J5

|"If I could afford good quality childcare which was reliable and convenient, I would |work more hours"

|1 Strongly agree

|2 Agree

|3 Neither agree nor disagree

|4 Disagree

|5 Strongly disagree

|

|

*ENDIF*


*IF respondent is not working [MaWsts01=3]*

|

|

|**MaCwlf04**

|SHOWCARD J5

|"If I could afford good quality childcare which was reliable and convenient, I would |prefer to go out to work or do an education or training course"

|1 Strongly agree

|2 Agree

|3 Neither agree nor disagree

|4 Disagree

|5 Strongly disagree

|

|

*ENDIF*


*IF respondent is working full or part-time [MaWsts01=<2]*

|

|

|**MaCwff01… MaCwff05**

|Does your employer currently provide any of the following types of family friendly |facilities?

|[maximum 4 codes]

|

| MaWff01 | Subsidised child care |
|---------|------------------------|
| MaWff02 | A work place creche or nursery |
| MaWff03 | Flexible working arrangements to accommodate children or holidays |
| MaWff04 | Some other family friendly facilities |
| MaWff05 | No family friendly facilities |


|

|**MaCwff06**

|SHOWCARD J6

|In general, how would you rate your employer in terms of allowing 'family friendly' |working?

|1 Very good

|2 Fairly good

|3 Neither good nor poor
|4 Fairly poor
|5 Very poor
|
|
*ENDIF*


**MaWwlf01**

A lot of parents nowadays feel that they don't have enough time to spend with their children. How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with ^*Angus*? Would you say you have*...*INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT

1 ... plenty of time with ^*Angus,*

2 just enough,

3 not quite enough,

4 or nowhere near enough?

*IF not enough time to spend with child [MaWwlf01=>3]*

|

|

|**MaWwlf02.. . MaWwlf09**

|SHOWCARD J7

|Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with ^*Angus*?

|

| MaWwlf02 | Working long hours |
| MaWwlf03 | Work away from home |
| MaWwlf04 | Other work reasons |
| MaWwlf05 | Demands of house work |
| MaWwlf06 | Demands of other children |
| MaWwlf07 | My poor health |
| MaWwlf08 | Other reason |
| MaWwlf09 | None of these reasons |

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaMact01**
SHOWCARD J8
How often in the last 6 months have you had time away from ^*Angus*, doing something for your own interest or enjoyment?
1 Every day or most days
2 At least once a week
3 At least once a month
4 At least once every two months
5 Never in the last six months

## 2.10   Child health and development (BDevelop)

**Intro**
The next few questions are about ^*Angus*' health and development

**MaHgen01**
How is ^*Angus*' health in general? Would you say it was ...
1 Very good
2 Good
3 Fair
4 Bad
5 Or very bad

**MaHlsi01**
Does ^*Angus* have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last for more than a year?
1 Yes
2 No

|

|

|**MaHlsi02**

|Does this health problem or disability substantially limit ^*Angus*' ability to carry out |normal day-to-day activities?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

**MaHPrb01**

*We would like to know about any health problems for which ^Angus has been taken to the GP, Health Centre, Health visitor or Casualty, or you have called NHS 24 about.*

*How many separate health problems, if any, has ^Angus had ^TimTxt, not counting any accidents or injuries?*

|

| ***IF one or more health problem [****MaHPrb01=>1]***

|**MaHprb02… MaHprb94**

|SHOWCARD K1

|What kind of problems?

| MaHprb02 | Health problems - Colds, coughs or fevers |
|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| MaHprb03 | Chest infections |
| MaHprb04 | Ear infections |
| MaHprb05 | Feeding problems |
| MaHprb06 | Sleeping problems |
| MaHprb07 | Wheezing or asthma |
| MaHprb08 | Skin problems |
| MaHprb09 | Sight or eye problems |
| MaHprb10 | Failure to gain weight or to grow |
| MaHprb11 | Persistent or severe vomiting |
| MaHprb12 | Persistent or severe diarrhoea |
| MaHprb13 | Fits or convulsions |
| MaHprb14 | High temperature/acute viral infection unspecified |
| MaHprb15 | Chicken pox |
| MaHprb16 | Measles or whooping cough |
| MaHprb17 | Urinary tract infection |
| MaHprb18 | Infection of nose or throat, croup, flu or severe cough |
| MaHprb19 | Thrush |
| MaHprb20 | Other severe infection |
| MaHprb21 | Other mild infection |
| MaHprb22 | Breathing problem |
| MaHprb23 | Eczema |
| MaHprb24 | Other allergy, except wheezing asthma or eczema |

| MaHprb25 | Colic |
| MaHprb26 | Constipation or bleeding from bowe |
| MaHprb27 | Jaundice |
| MaHprb28 | Hernia |
| MaHprb29 | Reaction(s) to immunisation(s) |
| MaHprb30 | Reflux or other vomiting |
| MaHprb31 | Congenital heart disease, definite |
| MaHprb32 | Congenital heart disease, not yet definite |
| MaHprb33 | Congenital dislocation of hip, definite |
| MaHprb34 | Congenital dislocation of hip, not yet definite |
| MaHprb35 | Clubfoot (Talipes equinovarus), definite |
| MaHprb36 | Talipes, not yet definite |
| MaHprb37 | Specified skeletal abnormalities (bone, skull, spine, limb or other skeletal) |
| MaHprb38 | Urogenital abnormalities |
| MaHprb39 | Gastrointestinal abnormalities |
| MaHprb40 | Harelip/cleft palate |
| MaHprb41 | Skin abnormalities |
| MaHprb42 | Chromosomal or genetic abnormalities |
| MaHprb43 | Brain, central nervous, spinal cord or special sense abnormalities |
| MaHprb44 | Other congenital abnormalities major |
| MaHprb45 | Other congenital abnormalities minor |
| MaHprb94 | Other specific |

|

|

|*^TimTxt : in the last 12 months - for toddlers*

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaHprb02..11=13]*

||

||

||INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SORT OF HEALTH PROBLEM

||OPEN

||

||[included in **MaHprb02… MaHprb94**]

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaHac**

Most babies and small children have accidents at some time. Has ^*Angus* ^ever had an accident or injury for which ^*he* has been taken to the doctor, health centre, or hospital?
INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - How many accidents?

**IF 'yes'[***MaHac=>1]*

|

|

|**MaHaca01…MaHaca94 (accident 1)**

|SHOWCARD K2

|What sort of accident or injury was it?

| MaHaca01 | Loss of consciousness |
|----------|------------------------|
| MaHaca02 | Bang on the head |
| MaHaca03 | Broken bone |
| MaHaca04 | Swallowed object |
| MaHaca05 | Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHaca06 | Cut needing stitches |
| MaHaca07 | Cut or graze |
| MaHaca08 | Burn or scald |
| MaHaca09 | Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHaca10 | Animal or insect bite or sting |
| MaHaca11 | Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away  of something ) |
| MaHaca12 | Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHaca13 | Choking fit |
| MaHaca14 | Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |
| MaHaca15 | Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
| MaHaca94 | Other specific |

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaHaca01..10 … MaHace01..10=11]*

| |

| |

| |

| |INTERVIEWER: ENTER OTHER SORT OF ACCIDENT OR INJURY

| |OPEN

| |[included in **MaHaca01…MaHaca94**]

| |**MaHaca31**

| |How many months old was ^*Angus* when this accident happened?

| |

| |

| |**MaHaca32**

| |Did ^*Angus* go to hospital?

| |INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - Was this just to casualty or was ^*He* admitted to a hospital  | |ward?

| |1 No, did not go to hospital,

| |2 Yes, went to Casualty / Accident and emergency,

| |3 Yes, was admitted to a Hospital Ward

| |

| |[This set of variables repeated for up to 5 accidents **MaHacb01…MaHacb94**

| | **(accident 2), MaHacc01…MaHacc94 (accident 3)** etc.]

| *ENDIF*

|

*ENDIF*

---

**MaHhsp01**

Has ^*Angus* ever been admitted to a hospital ward because of an illness or health problem?
INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - How many times?


**MaHdev01**

SHOWCARD K3
Do you have any concerns about ^*Angus'* development, learning and behaviour?
1 No
2 Some
3 A lot


---

NEXT SUB-SECTION TO BE ASKED ONLY OF 0-1 YEAR-OLDS

---


**Intro**

I would like to ask about when ^*Angus* was last weighed. Although these details are usually written in ^*Angus'* health record book (or red book), you may be able to remember them.


**MaHwei01**

Has ^*Angus* been weighed by a doctor, nurse or health visitor at any time in the last 6 months?
1 Yes
2 No


*IF child has not been weighed in last 6 months [MaHwei01=2]*
|
|
| **MaHwei02**
| Do you happen to know what ^*Angus* currently weighs?
| INTERVIEWER: IF NOT SURE/DOES NOT KNOW -  Could you perhaps give me an  | estimate?
| 1 Respondent knows ^*Angus'* weight
| 2 Respondent can estimate ^*Angus'* weight
| 3 ^*Angus'* weight not known
|
|
***ENDIF***


**MaHwei03** [Not in dataset]

When was ^*Angus* last weighed by a doctor, nurse or health visitor?
INTERVIEWER: ENTER DATE
OPEN


---

**MaHwei04**

And what did ^*Angus* weigh?

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER POUNDS OR KILOS

1 Kilos

2 Pounds


**MaHwkg01**

**MaHwgr01**

**MaHwlb01**

**MaHwoz01**

INTERVIEWER ENTER WEIGHT IN POUNDS AND OUNCES/KILOS AND GRAMMES


**MaHred01**

INTERVIEWER CODE: DID RESPONDENT CONSULT HEALTH RECORD BOOK?

1 Consulted and information available

2 Consulted but information not available

3 Did not consult health record


**Intro**

SHOWCARD K4

All children develop at their own pace so I would like to ask whether ^*Angus* does certain things yet. Please say whether ^*he* does each thing often, has done it once or twice, or whether ^*he* has not started to do this yet.


**MaDbab01**

SHOWCARD K4

(Thinking about ^*Angus* …)

^*he* smiles when you smile at ^*him*

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet


**MaDbab02**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* can sit up without being supported

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab03**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* can stand up while holding onto something like furniture

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab04**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* puts ^*his* hands together

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab05**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* grabs objects using ^*his* whole hand

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab06**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* can pick up a small object using forefinger and thumb only

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab07**

SHOWCARD K4

^he passes a toy back and forth from one hand to another

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**MaDbab08**

SHOWCARD K4

^*he* can walk a few steps on ^*his* own

1 Often

2 Once or twice

3 Not yet

**Intro**

SHOWCARD K5

When babies are first learning to communicate, they often use gestures to make their wishes known. For each thing I am going to read out, please tell me whether ^*Angus* has done this often, sometimes or whether ^*he* has not done this yet.

**MaDbab09**

SHOWCARD K5

(Thinking about ^*Angus* …)

^*he* reaches out and gives you a toy or some other object that ^*he* is holding

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not yet

**MaDbab10**

SHOWCARD K5

^*he* waves bye-bye on ^*his* own when someone leaves

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not yet

**MaDbab11**

SHOWCARD K5

^*he* extends ^*his* arms to show ^*he* wants to be picked up

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not yet

**MaDbab12**

SHOWCARD K5

^*he* nods ^*his* head for 'yes'

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Not yet

**MaDmov01**

If you put ^*Angus* down on the floor, can ^*he* move about from one place to another?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaDsle01**

At the moment, how often does ^*Angus* normally wake at night.  Would you say…

1 Never

2 Occasionally

3 Most nights

4 Once a night

5 Or, more often than once a night

NEXT SUB-SECTION TO BE ASKED ONLY OF 2-3 YEAR-OLDS

**MaDtod01**

Now I'd like to ask you some questions about things ^*Angus* can do.  Is ^*Angus* able to walk on the level without difficulties?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod02**

Can ^*Angus* walk up steps like an adult, one foot on each step?

1 Yes, alone

2 Yes with help

3 No

**MaDtod03**

Can ^*Angus* balance on one foot for at least four seconds?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod04**

Can ^*Angus* hop at least twice on one foot?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod05**

Can ^*Angus* throw a ball?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod06**

Can ^*Angus* grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil and scissors?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod07**

Can ^*Angus* undo big buttons?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod08**

Can ^*Angus* draw a circle?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod09**

Can ^*Angus* hold a pencil and scribble?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod10**

Can ^*Angus* copy a square?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod11**

Can ^*Angus* drink from a cup?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod12**

Can ^*Angus* brush ^*his* teeth without help at least some of the time?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod13**

Can ^*Angus* put on a T-shirt by ^*himself*?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDtod14**

Can ^*Angus* get dressed without any help?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaDspe01**

SHOWCARD K6

Can ^*Angus* be understood when speaking (in his own language)

…by you?

1 Mostly

2 Sometimes

3 Rarely


**MaDspe02**

SHOWCARD K6

…by other friends and family?

1 Mostly

2 Sometimes

3 Rarely


**MaDspe03**

SHOWCARD K6

…by strangers

1 Mostly

2 Sometimes

3 Rarely


**MaDspe04..11**

SHOWCARD K7

Do you have any concerns about ^*Angus'* speech and language?

 INTERVIEWER IF YES:  What are your concerns? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

 [maximum 8 codes]

| | |
|---|---|
| MaDspe04 | No concerns about child's development |
| MaDspe05 | Child s language is developing slowly |
| MaDspe06 | It is hard for other people to understand child |
| MaDspe07 | Child doesn't seem to understand other people |
| MaDspe08 | Child pronouces words poorly |
| MaDspe09 | Child doesn't hear well |
| MaDspe10 | Child stutters |
| MaDspe94 | Other specific concerns about child s speech and language |


*IF 'other' [MaDspe04..11=8]*

|

|

|What other concerns do you have about speech and language?

|INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN DETAILS OF THE PROBLEM

|OPEN

|

*ENDIF*

## 2.11 Self-completion section (BSelfCom)

TO BE COMPLETED USING COMPUTER-ASSISTED-SELF INTERVIEWING (RESPONDENT READS QUESTIONS FROM AND ENTERS RESPONSES DIRECTLY INTO LAPTOP)

**Intro**
I now have some questions for you to answer yourself on the computer.
INTERVIEWER: ONLY WHERE NECESSARY ASK RESPONDENT IF THEY WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THE QUESTIONS OUT TO THEM
Instructions about which keys to press will be shown on the computer screen. If you press the wrong key I can tell you how to change the answer. When you get to the end, please tell me and we'll continue with me asking you some more questions.
INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE WHETHER RESPONDENT HAS ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION OR NOT.
1 Self-completion by respondent
2 Self-completion by interviewer.
3 Self-completion refused

**Intro**
The next questions are for you to answer yourself.  They all ask you to choose one answer from those listed on the screen.  Please choose your answer by pressing the number next to the answer you want to give and then press the large key with the RED sticker to continue.

The next questions are about different sorts of feelings parents might have when caring for young children. For each one please say which is closest to how you feel.

**MaMfee01**
When I am caring for ^*Angus* I get feelings of annoyance or irritation…
1 Almost all the time
2 Very frequently
3 Frequently
4 Occasionally
5 Very rarely
6 Never
7 Can't Say

**MaMfee02**
When I am not with ^*Angus* I find myself thinking about ^him…
1 Almost all the time
2 Very frequently
3 Frequently
4 Occasionally
5 Very rarely
6 Never
7 Can't Say

**MaMfee03**

When I have to leave ^*Angus* …

1 I always feel rather sad

2 I often feel rather sad

3 I have mixed feelings of sadness and relief

4 I often feel rather relieved

5 I always feel rather relieved

6 Can't say

**MaMfee04**

When I am caring for ^*Angus* , I feel…

1 Very incompetent and lacking in confidence

2 Fairly incompetent and lacking in confidence

3 Fairly competent and confident

4 Very competent and confident

5 Can't say

**MaMfee05**

Usually when I am with ^*Angus* …..

1 I am very impatient

2 I am fairly impatient

3 I am fairly patient

4 I am very patient

5 Can't say

**MaMfee06**

Thinking about the things that I have had to give up because of ^*Angus* …

1 I find that I resent or mind it a lot

2 I find that I resent or mind it a fair amount

3 I find that I resent or mind it a bit

4 I don't resent or mind it at all

5 Can't say

**MaMfee07**

In the time since ^*Angus* was born, I have felt down or low…

1 Almost all the time

2 Very frequently

3 Frequently

4 Occasionally

5 Very rarely

6 Never

7 Can't Say

**MaMfee08**

Of the following, please choose the ONE item that best describes how you feel about yourself as a parent. Do you feel that you are...

 1 ...not very good at being a mother/father,
 2 ...a person who has some trouble being a mother/father,
 3 ...an average mother/father,
 4 ...a better than average mother/father,
 5 ...or a very good mother/father?


**MaMprg01**

The next few questions are about any plans you may have for more children.  Can I just check, are you currently pregnant?

1 Yes
2 No


**MaMprg02**

Regardless of what you think might actually happen, would you personally like to have ^*MoreKids*?

1 Definitely want another child
2 Probably want another child
3 Not sure
4 Probably don't want another child
5 Definitely don't want another child


**MaMkds01**

Just to check, how many children would you ideally like to have in total including the ones you already have?

1 One
2 Two
3 Three
4 Four
5 Five
6 Six
7 Seven or More
8 I don't know how many I would like to have


**Intro**

The next few questions are about your own health.


**MaHpgn01**

In general, would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?:

1 Excellent
2 Very Good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

**Intro**

The following items are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in any of these activities? If so, how much?

**MaHlmt01**

First, moderate activities such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf.

Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not limit you at all?

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not limited at all
4 Can't say

**MaHlmt02**

Climbing several flights of stairs.

Does your health now limit you a lot, limit you a little, or not at all?

1 Limited a lot
2 Limited a little
3 Not limited at all
4 Can't say

**MaHlmt03**

During the past four weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of your physical health?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaHlmt04**

During the past four weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other regular activities you do as a result of your physical health?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaHlmt05**

During the past four weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaHImt06**

During the past four weeks, did you not do work or other regular activities as carefully as usual as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaHImt07**

During the past four weeks, how much did physical pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework? Did it interfere not at all, slightly, moderately, quite a bit or extremely?

1 Not at all
2 Slightly
3 Moderately
4 Quite a bit
5 Extremely

**Intro**

These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past four weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

**MaHpgn02**

How much time during the past four weeks have you felt calm and peaceful? All of the time, most of the time, a good bit of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

**MaHpgn03**

How much time during the past four weeks did you have a lot of energy? All of the time, most of the time, a good bit of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

**MaHpgn04**

How much time during the past four weeks have you felt down? All of the time, most of the time, a good bit of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time


**MaHpgn05**

During the past four weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends, relatives etc? All of the time, most of the time, some of the time, a little of the time, or none of the time?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

**MaHsli03**

Do you have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last more than a year?
1 Yes
2 No


*IF 'YES [MaHsli01=1]*
|
|
|**MaHsli04**
|Does this health problem or disability limit your ability to carry out normal day-to-day |activities?
|1 Yes
|2 No
|
|
*ENDIF*

**Intro**

The next few questions are about alcohol and drugs.

**MaHalc01**

How often, on average, do you have an alcoholic drink?
1 Every day
2 4-6 times a week
3 2 to 3 times a week
4 Once a week
5 2 to 3 times a month
6 Once a month or less
7 Not in the last year
8 Do not drink at all
9 Can't say

**MaHalc02**

On in an average week, how many units do you drink? By a unit, we mean ½ a pint of beer, a glass of wine or a single measure of spirit or liqueur.

**MaHalc03**

On average, how often would you have 5 or more units of alcohol on one occasion?
1 Every day
2 5-6 times a week
3 3-4 times a week
4 1-2 times a week
5 Less than once a month
6 Never - do not drink at all
7 Can't say

**MaHalc04**

Thinking back to when you were pregnant with ^*Angus*, which of these best describes how often you usually drank then?
1 Every day
2 5-6 times a week
3 3-4 times a week
4 1-2 times a week
5 Less than once a month
6 Never - do not drink at all
7 Can't say

**MaHcig01**

During your pregnancy with ^*Angus*, did you smoke cigarettes at all?
1 Yes, occasionally
2 Yes, most days
3 No

---

**MaHcig02**

Do you currently smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaHcig04**

Including yourself, how many of the people who live here ever smoke cigarettes inside the house?

**MaHdrg01 … MaHdrg10**

Have you ever taken any of the drugs listed below, even if it was a long time ago? Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used.

| | |
|---|---|
| MaHdrg01 | Cannabis |
| MaHdrg02 | Amphetamines |
| MaHdrg03 | Cocaine |
| MaHdrg04 | Crack |
| MaHdrg05 | Ecstasy |
| MaHdrg06 | Heroin |
| MaHdrg07 | Methadone |
| MaHdrg08 | LSD |
| MaHdrg09 | Another illegal drug |
| MaHdrg10 | Have not ever taken any of the drugs listed |

**MaHdrg11… MaHdrg20**

Have you ever taken any of the drugs listed below, in the last 12 months? Please type the numbers of ALL those drugs you have used.

| | |
|---|---|
| MaHdrg11 | Cannabis |
| MaHdrg12 | Amphetamines |
| MaHdrg13 | Cocaine |
| MaHdrg14 | Crack |
| MaHdrg15 | Ecstasy |
| MaHdrg16 | Heroin |
| MaHdrg17 | Methadone |
| MaHdrg18 | LSD |
| MaHdrg19 | Another illegal drug |
| MaHdrg20 | Have not ever taken any of the drugs listed |

**MaHdrg21 … 29**

In the past 12 months, have you used ^*name of drug* to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent on it?

| | |
|---|---|
| MaHdrg21 | Cannabis |
| MaHdrg22 | Amphetamines |
| MaHdrg23 | Cocaine |
| MaHdrg24 | Crack |
| MaHdrg25 | Ecstasy |
| MaHdrg26 | Heroin |
| MaHdrg27 | Methadone |
| MaHdrg28 | LSD |
| MaHdrg29 | Another illegal drug |

**MaHdrg30**

Thinking about the past 12 months, did you receive any treatment, help or advice because you were using drugs?

1 Yes
2 No

## 2.12  Own employment, income and education (BEmpInc)

ASKED OF ALL NATURAL MOTHERS [DaHGrsp01=1]

**Intro**

I would now like to ask you some questions about ^*yourboth* employment and income. As with all your answers, the information you give will be entirely confidential.

**MaWevr01**

First, can I just check, have you ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed?

1 Yes
2 No

**MaWest01..12**

SHOW CARD K8

Which of the things on this card best describe what you were doing last week, that is the seven days ending last Sunday? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWest01 | in full-time paid employment or self-employed, over 30 hours a week (or temporarily away) |
| MaWest02 | In part-time paid employment or self-employed, under 30 hours a week (or temporarily away) |
| MaWest03 | On maternity / parental leave from an employer |
| MaWest04 | Looking after home or family |
| MaWest05 | Waiting to take up paid work already obtained |
| MaWest06 | Out of work and looking for a job |
| MaWest07 | Out of work, because of long-term sickness or disability |
| MaWest08 | On a Government training or employment scheme |
| MaWest09 | In full-time education (including on vacation) |
| MaWest10 | In part-time education (including on vacation) |
| MaWest11 | Wholly retired |
| MaWest12 | Not in paid work for some other reason |

*IF 'OTHER' [*MaWest01..12=**12]**

|

|**EmpStatO**

|INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN WHAT THEY WERE DOING

|OPEN

|

*ENDIF*


**MaWprg01**

And, did you have a paid job at any time when you were pregnant with ^*Angus*?

1 Yes

2 No


*IF 'YES' [MaWprg01=1]*

|

|**MaWprg02**

|And were you an employee or self-employed at that time?

|1 Employee

|2 Self-employed

|

|

|**MaWprg03**

|Did the job finish before ^*Angus* was born or did you go on leave?

|1 Job finished

|2 Went on leave/stopped work in own business

|

|

|*IF went on leave/stopped work in own business [MaWprg03=2]*

||

||

||**MaWmat01**

||In total, how long were you on paid or unpaid leave from your job after ^*Angus* was ||born?

||INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN IN DAYS, WEEKS, ||MONTHS ETC.

||1 Days

||2 Weeks

||3 Months

||4 Still on leave

||

||**MaWmat02**

||Number of days/weeks/months

||

||**MaWmat03**

||For how much of that time did you receive any maternity pay – either statutory ||maternity pay or pay from your employer?

||INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH FULL AND PART PAY HERE

||CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN IN DAYS, WEEKS, MONTHS ETC.

||1 Days

||2 Weeks

||3 Months

||4 Did not receive pay

||

||**MaWmat04**

||Number of days/weeks/months


||

||*IF received pay [MaWmat03=<3]*

|||

|||

|||**MaWmat05**

|||And for how much of that time did you receive full pay from your employer?

|||INTERVIEWER: CODE WHETHER ANSWER GIVEN IN DAYS, WEEKS, |||MONTHS ETC.

|||Days

|||Weeks

|||Months

|||Did not receive full pay

|||

|||**MaWmat06**

|||Number of days/weeks/months


|||

||*ENDIF*

||

||**MaWmat07… MaWmat10**

|| Can I just check, which of the following did you receive while you were on maternity ||leave with ^*Angus*?…READ OUT…

| MaWmat07 | Statutory Maternity Pay |
| MaWmat08 | Additional maternity pay from your employer |
| MaWmat09 | Some other type of pay |
| MaWmat10 | None of these types of |

*[If on maternity leave at time of interview MaWmat11 to MaWmat18 equivalent to MaWmat03 to MaWat10]*

| |

| |**MaWpnt01**

| |Have you done any paid work since ^*Angus* was born?

| |1 Yes

| |2 No

| |

| |

| |*IF 'yes' [MaWpnt01=1]*

| | |

| | |

| | |**MaWpnt02** [Not in dataset]

| | |On what date did you start working after having ^*Angus* ?

| |  INTERVIEWER: ENTER DD/MM/YY.

| | |

| | |

| | |**MaWpnt03**

| | |Did you return to work for the same employer, a different employer or become self-

| | |employed?

| | |1 Same employer

| | |2 Different employer

| | |3 Became self-employed

| | |

| | |

| | |**MaWpnt05**

| | |When you went back to work after ^*Angus* was born, would you say you did so…?

| | |1 …for financial reasons

| | |2 …or, for other reasons

| | |3 Both

| | |

| | |

| |*ENDIF*

| |

| |

|*ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*

*IF ever had paid job [MaWevr01=1]*

|

|

|**MaWnow01**

|And can I just check, do you currently have a job, either as an employee or self-|employed?

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE YES IF HAVE A JOB BUT ARE CURRENTLY |ON LEAVE OR SICK.

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

|*IF 'yes' [MaWnow01=1]*

||

||

||**MaWsam02**

||And are you with the same employer as you were prior to giving birth to ^*Angus* ?

||1 Yes

||2 No

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

| *IF does not currently have job [MaWnow01=2]*

||

||

||**MaWloo01**

||Have you looked for paid work since *Angus* was born?:

||1 Yes

||2 No

||

||

||*IF 'yes' [MaWloo01=1]*

|||

|||

|||**MaWloo02**

|||Have you been looking for…

|||Full-time work

|||Part-time work

|||Or Either full-time or part-time work?

|||

||*ENDIF*

||

||**MaWloo03**

||Do you plan to start looking for paid work at any time in the future?

||1 Yes

||2 No

||

||*IF plans to start looking for work in future [MaWloo03=1]*

|||

|||

|||**MaWage01**

||||How old would *Angus* be at the time you would hope to start working?  |||INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE OF ^*Angus* IN YEARS

|||

|||

||*ENDIF*

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|

|**Intro**

|I'd now like to ask a few questions about your Current/Recent paid work.

|

|

|**MainJob** [Not in dataset]

|What is/was your (main) job?

|

|

|**MainDo**

|What do/did you mainly do in your job?

|

|

|**JbQual** [Not in dataset]

|Do/did you require any qualifications or membership of any professional bodies to do  |your job?
|INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS INCLUDING  |GRADE/LEVEL WHERE APPLICABLE
|IF 'No' - TYPE IN NO.

|

|

|**MaWtyp02**

|Can I just check are/were you working as an employee or self-employed (in your main |job)?

|1 Employee

|2 Self-employed

|

|

|**MaWtim01**

|How many hours do/did you normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid |overtime?

|INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR IF RESPONDENT CANNOT |ANSWER, ASK ABOUT LAST WEEK ACCEPT AN ESTIMATE IF 'DON'T KNOW |EXACTLY'

|

|

|**IndSt** [Not in dataset]

|What does/did the firm/organisation you work/ed for mainly make or do at the place |where you work/ed?

|INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR |DISTRIBUTING ETC.

|PROBE FOR MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR |RETAIL ETC.

|

|

|**MaWsup01** [Not in dataset]

|In your job, do/did you have any formal responsibility for supervising the work of other |employees?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

|*IF 'yes' [MaWsup01=1]*

||

||

||**MaWsup02** [Not in dataset]

||How many people do/did you supervise?

||1 1 to 24

||2 25 or more

||

||

| |**MaWsup03** [Not in dataset]

| |Can I just check, are/were you ...

| |INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT :

| |1 ...a manager

| |2 a foreman or supervisor

| |3 neither?

| |

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaWsiz01** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L1

|About how many people work for your employer at the place (building, branch works |or site) where you work(ed)?

|1 Works/ed alone

|2 1-5 people

|3 6-21 people

|4 25-49 people

|5 50-499

|6 500+

|

|

|*IF not currently in employment or on maternity/paternity leave, but has had paid work |in the past*

| |

| |

| |**MaWend01** [Not in dataset]

| |On what date did this job end?

| |INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR/MONTH HERE

| |

| |[Not in datset]

|*ENDIF*

|

|

| *IF currently or has been self-employed [MaWtyp02=2]*

| |

| |

| |**MaWhmy01** [Not in dataset]

| |How many people do/did you employ?

| |1 Works/ed alone or only with partner

| |2 Less than 25 employees

| |3 25 or more employees

| |

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaWpay02** [Not in dataset]

|Last time you were paid (in your main job) what was your total take home pay - that is |after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but |including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|

|

|**MaWpay03** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L2

|What period did that pay cover?

|1 1 week

|2 Fortnight

|3 Four weeks

|4 Calendar month

|5 Year

|6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaWpay03=6]*

| |

| |

| |**MaWpay04** [Not in dataset]

| |INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

| |

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaWpay06** [Not in dataset]

|And still thinking about the last time you were paid, what was your gross pay - that is |before any deductions?

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|

|

|**MaWpay07** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L2

|What period did that pay cover?

|1 1 week

|2 Fortnight

|3 Four weeks

|4 Calendar month

|5 Year

|6 Other

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaWpay07=6]*

| |

| |

| |**MaWpay08** [Not in dataset]

| |INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

| |

| |

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaWpay10** [Not in dataset]

|Can I just check, is this the amount that you usually receive?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|3 No such thing as a usual amount

|

|

|**MaWpay11** [Not in dataset]

|What is your usual take-home pay?

|ADD IF NECESSARY: That is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union |dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips.

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|

|

| **MaWpay12** [Not in dataset]

| SHOWCARD L2

| What period does that pay cover?

| 1 1 week

| 2 Fortnight

| 3 Four weeks

| 4 Calendar month

| 5 Year

| 6 Other

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaWpay12=1]*

| |

| |

| | **MaWpay13** [Not in dataset]

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

| | OPEN

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

|

| **MaWpay15** [Not in dataset]

| What is your usual gross pay – that is before any deductions?

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

| OPEN

|

|

| **MaWpay16** [Not in dataset]

| SHOWCARD L2

| What period does that pay cover?

| 1 1 week

| 2 Fortnight

| 3 Four weeks

| 4 Calendar month

| 5 Year

| 6 Other

|

|

| *IF 'other' [MaWpay16=1]*

| |

| |

| |**MaWpay17 [**Not in dataset]

| |INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

| |OPEN

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

|

| *IF currently self-employed [MaWtyp02=2]*

| |

| |

| |**MaWpay19** [Not in dataset]

| |Thinking about the last 12 months, what was your take home income? That is, the | |amount you personally received after all taxes and costs.

| |ADD IF NECESSARY: I realise that it can be difficult for self-employed people to | |give an exact figure for their income, but if you could give me your best estimate.

| |OPEN

| |

| |*ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*

## 2.13   Partner's employment, income and education

SECTION TO BE ASKED ONLY IF MAIN RESPONDENT HAS PARTNER
RESIDENT IN HOUSEHOLD [MaHGnp04=1]

**MaYevr01**
I'd like to ask some questions now about ^*PName*.
First, can I just check - has ^*PName* ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed?".
1 Yes
2 No

^*PName=Partner's name inserted*

*IF ever had paid job [MaYevr01=1] and respondent or partner is natural parent [MaHGnp01>0]*

|

|

|**MaYpnt01**

|Has ^*He* done any paid work since ^*Angus* was born?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

|

|*IF not done any paid work since child was born [MaYpnt01=2]*

| |

| |

| |**MaYnow01**

| |And does ^*PName* currently have a paid job, even if ^*He* is currently on leave?

| |1 Yes

| |2 No

| |

| |

|*ENDIF*

|

|

*ENDIF*


**IF ever had paid job** *[MaYevr01=1]*

|

|

|**MaYlev01**

|And has ^*He* taken any leave from a job to be at home with ^*Angus* since ^*he* was born?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|

| *IF taken leave [MaYlev01=1]*

| |

| |

| |**MaYlev02..06**

| |SHOWCARD L3

| MaYlev02         Maternity/paternity leave

| MaYlev03         Parental leave

| MaYlev04         Sick leave

| MaYlev05         Annual leave

| MaYlev06         Any other type of leave

| |

| |**MaYlev07**

| |Was any of this paid leave?

| |1 Yes – all

| |2 Yes – some

| |3 No – none

| |

|*ENDIF*

---

| **PMainJb** [Not in dataset]
| I'd now like to ask a few questions about ^*PName's* Current/Recent paid work.
| What is/was ^*PName's* (main) job?
| OPEN
|
|
| **PMainDo** [Not in dataset]
| What do/did ^*He* mainly do in your job?
| OPEN
|
|
| **PJbQual** [Not in dataset]
| Do/did ^*He* require any qualifications or membership of any professional bodies to do |^*His* job?
| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FOR FULL DETAILS INCLUDING |GRADE/LEVEL WHERE APPLICABLE
| IF 'No' - TYPE IN NO.
| OPEN
|
|

| **MaYtyp01**
| Can I just check is/was ^*He* working as an employee or self-employed (in ^*His* main |job)?
| 1 Employee
| 2 Self-employed
|
|
| **MaYtim01**
| How many hours does/did ^*He* normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid |overtime?
| INTERVIEWER: ROUND TO NEAREST HOUR
| OPEN
|
|
| **PIndSt** [Not in dataset]
| What does/did the firm/organisation ^*He* works/ed for mainly make or do at the place |where ^*He* works/ed?
| INTERVIEWER: PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR |DISTRIBUTING ETC.
| PROBE FOR MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR |RETAIL ETC.
| OPEN
|
|
| **MaYsup01** [Not in dataset]
| In ^*His* job, does/did ^*He* have any formal responsibility for supervising the work of |other employees?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

|

|*IF 'yes' [MaYsup01=1]*

||

||

||**MaYsup02** [Not in dataset]

||How many people does/did ^*He* supervise?

||1 1 to 24

||2 25 or more

||

||


||**MaYsup03** [Not in dataset]

||Can I just check, is/was ^*He* ...

||INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT :

||1 ...a manager

||2 a foreman or supervisor

||3 neither?

||

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

|**MaYsiz01** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L1 AGAIN

|About how many people work for ^*His* employer at the place (building, branch works |or site) where ^*He* work(ed)?

|1 Works/ed alone

|2 1-5 people

|3 6-21 people

|4 25-49 people

|5 50-499

|6 500+

|

|

|*IF not currently in employment or on maternity/paternity leave, but has had paid work |in the past [MaYevr01=1 AND MaYnow01=2]*

||

||

||**MaYend01** [Not in dataset]

||On what date did this job end?

||INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR/MONTH HERE

||OPEN

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

| *IF currently or has been self-employed [MaYtyp01=2]*

| |

| |

| | **MaYhmy01** [Not in dataset]

| | How many people does/did ^*He* employ?

| | 1 Works/ed alone or only with partner

| | 2 Less than 25 employees

| | 3 25 or more employees

| |

| |

| *ENDIF*

|

/

/**MaYpay02** [Not in dataset]

|Last time ^*He* was paid (in ^*His* main job) what was ^*His* total take home pay - that is |after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but |including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips?

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|OPEN

/

/

/**MaYpay03** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L2

|What period did that pay cover?

|1 1 week

|2 Fortnight

|3 Four weeks

|4 Calendar month

|5 Year

|6 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

|

|

|*IF 'OTHER' [MaYpay02=6]*

||

||

||**MaYpay04** [Not in dataset]

|||INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

||OPEN

||

|*ENDIF*

/

/

**|MaYpay06** [Not in dataset]

|And still thinking about the last time ^*He* was paid, what was ^*His* gross pay - that is |before any deductions?

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|OPEN

|

|

**|MaYpay07** [Not in dataset]

|SHOWCARD L2

|What period did that pay cover?

|1 1 week

|2 Fortnight

|3 Four weeks

|4 Calendar month

|5 Year

|6 Other

|

|

|*IF 'other' [MaYpay07=6]*

||

||

**|MaYpay08** [Not in dataset]

||INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

||OPEN

||

|*ENDIF*

|

|

**|MaYpay10** [Not in dataset]

|Can I just check, is this the amount that ^*He* usually receives?

|1 Yes

|2 No

|3 No such thing as a usual amount

|

|

**|MaYpay11** [Not in dataset]

|What is ^*His* usual take-home pay?

|ADD IF NECESSARY: That is after all deductions for tax, National Insurance, union |dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses, commission and tips.

|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE

|OPEN

|

|

|**MaYpay12** [Not in dataset]
|SHOWCARD L2
|What period does that pay cover?
|1 1 week
|2 Fortnight
|3 Four weeks
|4 Calendar month
|5 Year
|6 Other
|
|
|*IF 'other' [MaYpay12=1*]
||
||
||**MaYpay13** [Not in dataset]
||INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD
||OPEN
||
|*ENDIF*
/
/
/**MaYpay15** [Not in dataset]
|What is ^*His* usual gross pay – that is before any deductions?
|INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER POUNDS AND PENCE
|OPEN
|
|
|**MaYpay16** [Not in dataset]
|SHOWCARD L2
|What period does that pay cover?
|1 1 week
|2 Fortnight
|3 Four weeks
|4 Calendar month
|5 Year
|6 Other
|
|

*|IF 'other' [MaYpay16=1]*

||

||

||**MaYpay17** [Not in dataset]

||INTERVIEWER: ENTER 'OTHER' PAY PERIOD

||OPEN

||

*|ENDIF*

/

/

*|IF currently self-employed [MaYtyp01=2]*

||

||

||**MaYpay19** [Not in dataset]

||Thinking about the last 12 months, what was ^*His* take home income? That is, the ||amount ^*He* personally receives after all taxes and costs.

||ADD IF NECESSARY: I realise that it can be difficult for self-employed people to give ||an exact figure for their income, but if you could give me your best estimate.

||

||

*|ENDIF*

/

/

*ENDIF*

---

ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS

---

**MaWint01… MaWint08**

SHOW CARD L4

I would now like to get some idea of your household's total income. This card shows various possible sources of income. Can you please tell me which kinds of income you and Partner receive?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[maximum 8 codes]

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWinc01 | Wages and salaries |
| MaWinc02 | Self-employment income |
| MaWinc03 | Investment income (including interest from savings and investments) |
| MaWinc04 | State benefits or tax credits (including child benefit) |
| MaWinc05 | State retirement pensions |
| MaWinc06 | Private pensions (including pension from former employer) |
| MaWinc07 | Other kinds of regular allowance from outside your household (e.g. maintenance, students grants, rent) |
| MaWinc08 | Other income |

**MaWben01… MaWben03**

Which, if any, of the following are you/both currently receiving?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY

[maximum 2 codes]

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWben01 | Working Tax Credit |
| MaWben02 | Child Tax Credit |
| MaWben03 | Neither Working Tax Credit nor Child Tax Credit |

**MaWben04… MaWben13**

SHOW CARD L5

And which of these, if any, are you/both currently receiving?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY:

[maximum 9 codes]

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWben04 | Child Benefit |
| MaWben05 | Maternity Allowance |
| MaWben06 | Statutory Maternity Pay |
| MaWben07 | Income Support |
| MaWben08 | Job Seekers Allowance |
| MaWben09 | New Deal Allowance |
| MaWben10 | Employment Credit |
| MaWben11 | Housing Benefit |
| MaWben12 | Council Tax Benefit |
| MaWben13 | None of the benefits listed |

**MaWben14… MaWben94**

SHOW CARD L6

And are you/both currently receiving any of these? Which ones?

[maximum 5 codes]

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWben14 | Incapacity Benefit |
| MaWben15 | Disability Living Allowance |
| MaWben16 | Severe Disability Allowance |
| MaWben17 | Stautory Sick Pay |
| MaWben18 | None of the benefits listed |
| MaWben19 | Carers allowance |
| MaWben94 | Other specific |

**MaWinc09**

SHOW CARD L7

This card shows different income levels as weekly, monthly and annual amounts.

Which of the letters on this card represents the total income of your household from all sources before tax – including benefits, interest from savings and so on?

Just tell me the letter beside the row that applies to you.

1 Q  Less than £3,999
2 T  £4,000 - £5,999
3 O  £6,000 - £7,999
4 K  £8,000 - £9,999
5 L  £10,000 - £11,999
6 B  £12,000 - £14,999
7 Z  £15,000 - £17,999
8 M  £18,000 - £19,999
9 F  £20,000 - £22,999
10 J  £23,000 - £25,999
11 D  £26,000 - £28,999
12 H  £29,000 - £31,999
13 A  £32,000 - £37,999
14 W  £38,000 - £43,999
15 G  £44,000 - £49,999
16 N  £50,000 - £55,999
17 E  £56,000 or more

**MaWinc10**

SHOW CARD L8

Which of the phrases on this card comes closest to your feelings about your/both income these days?

1 Living very comfortably on present income,
2 Living comfortably on present income,
3 Coping on present income,
4 Finding it difficult on present income,
5 Finding it very difficult on present income

**Intro**

I would now like to ask you some questions about your/both educational and ethnic background. Once again, this is to allow us to look at how results vary across different types of households.

**MaMedu01**

Firstly, how old were you when you left full-time continuous education?

1 14
2 15
3 16
4 17
5 18
6 19
7 20
8 21
9 22
10 23
11 24
12 25 or older
13 Still in full-time continuous education

**MaMeds01**

SHOW CARD L9
Have you passed any of the examinations on this card?
1 Yes
2 No

**MaMeds02..05**

SHOW CARD L9
Please tell me which sections of the card they are in?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Any other sections?
1 Section 1
    Scottish Standard Grades 4-7
    Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E
    ScotVec/SQA National Certificate Module
    GCSE Grades D-G/Short Course GCSE/Vocational GCSE
    CSE Grades 2-5
    O-level Grades D-E or 7-9
    Scottish School Leaving Certificate (No grade)
2 Section 2
    Scottish Standard Grades 1-3
    Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass
    Scottish School Leavers Certificate Lower Grade
    SUPE Ordinary
    GCSE Grades A-C
    CSE Grade 1
    O-Level Grades A-C or 1-6
    School Certificate/Matriculation
    Northern Ireland Junior Certificate

3 Section 3
    Scottish Higher/Higher Still Grades
    Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
    Scottish Higher School Certificate
    Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
    A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level
    International Baccalaureate
    Vocational A-level (AVCE)
    Northern Ireland Senior Certificate
4 Section 4
    Overseas school leaving exam or certificate


**MaMedf01**
SHOW CARD L10
And have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?
1 Yes
2 No


**MaMedf02… MaMedf94**
SHOW CARD L10
Which ones?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE – Which others? PROBE FOR CORRECT LEVELS

| | |
|---|---|
| MaMedf02 | Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma |
| MaMedf03 | Postgraduate degree |
| MaMedf04 | Teacher training qualification |
| MaMedf05 | Nursing qualification |
| MaMedf06 | Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship |
| MaMedf07 | Other recognised trade apprenticeship |
| MaMedf08 | OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate |
| MaMedf09 | OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma |
| MaMedf10 | OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma |
| MaMedf11 | OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma |
| MaMedf12 | Other clerical, commercial qualification |
| MaMedf13 | City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I |
| MaMedf14 | City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II |
| MaMedf15 | City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III |
| MaMedf16 | City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV |
| MaMedf17 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate |
| MaMedf18 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma |
| MaMedf19 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma (ONC/OND) |
| MaMedf20 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND) |
| MaMedf21 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev |
| MaMedf22 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev |
| MaMedf23 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev |
| MaMedf24 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 4 |
| MaMedf25 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 |
| MaMedf26 | Professional qualification (employment related) |

| MaMedf27 | IT certificate/qualification (other than those listed above) |
| MaMedf28 | Other employment related qualification |
| MaMedf94 | Other specific qualification |

|

*ENDIF*


**MaMeth01**

SHOW CARD L11

To which of these ethnic groups do you consider yourself to belong?

1 White – British

2 White – Scottish

3 Any other white background (Please describe)

4 Mixed – White and Black Caribbean

5 Mixed – White and Black African

6 Mixed – White and Asian

7 Any other mixed background (Please describe)

8 Asian or Asian British – Indian

9 Asian or Asian British – Pakistani

10 Asian or Asian British – Bangladeshi

11 Any other Asian/Asian British background (Please describe)

12 Black or Black British – Caribbean

13 Black or Black British – African

14 Any other Black/Black British background (Please describe)

15 Chinese

16 Any other (Please describe)

*IF 'OTHER' [MaMeth01=3,7,11,14 OR 16]*

|

| [Not in dataset – derived variable **DaEthGpM**]

| **MaMeth01**

| Please can you describe your ethnic group?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP

| OPEN

|

*ENDIF*

**MaMeth04**
SHOW CARD L11
And to which of these ethnic groups do you consider ^*Angus* belongs?
*(As above)*

[Not in dataset – derived variable **DaEthGpC**]

*IF 'other' [MaMeth04=3,7,11,14 OR 16]*
|
|
| **MaMeth05**
| Please can you describe ^*Angus'* ethnic group?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP
| OPEN
|
*ENDIF*


**MaMfai01**
Do you regard yourself as belonging to any particular religion?
INTERVIEWER: IF YES – Which?

[Not in dataset – derived variable **DaReligM**]

*IF 'other' [MaMfai01=12,13 OR 19]*
|
|
| **MaMfai02**
| Please can you describe your religion?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF RELIGION
| OPEN
|
*ENDIF*

**MaMfai04**
Do you regard ^*Angus* as belonging to any particular religion?
INTERVIEWER: IF YES – Which?

[Not in dataset – derived variable **DaReligC**]

*IF 'other' [MaMfai04=12,13 OR 19]*

|

|

| **MaMfai05**

| Please can you describe ^*Angus'* religion?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF RELIGION

| OPEN

|

*ENDIF*

### MaMorg01

In which country were you born?

1 Scotland

2 England

3 Wales

4 Northern Ireland

5 Outside UK

### MaBorg01

In which country was ^*Angus* born?

1 Scotland

2 England

3 Wales

4 Northern Ireland

5 Outside UK

**MaYedu01**

I'd now like to ask a few questions about ^*PName's* education. Firstly, how old was ^*He* when ^*He* left full-time continuous education?

1 14
2 15
3 16
4 17
5 18
6 19
7 20
8 21
9 22
10 23
11 24
12 25 or older
13 Still in full-time continuous education

**MaYeds01**

SHOW CARD L9
Has ^*He* passed any of the examinations on this card?
1 Yes
2 No

**MaYeds02..05**

SHOW CARD L9
Please tell me which sections of the card they are in?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Any other sections?
1 Section 1
    Scottish Standard Grades 4-7
    Scottish (SCE) Ordinary Bands D-E
    ScotVec/SQA National Certificate Module
    GCSE Grades D-G/Short Course GCSE/Vocational GCSE
    CSE Grades 2-5
    O-level Grades D-E or 7-9
    Scottish School Leaving Certificate (No grade)
2 Section 2
    Scottish Standard Grades 1-3
    Scottish SCE Ordinary Bands A-C or pass
    Scottish School Leavers Certificate Lower Grade
    SUPE Ordinary
    GCSE Grades A-C
    CSE Grade 1
    O-Level Grades A-C or 1-6
    School Certificate/Matriculation
    Northern Ireland Junior Certificate

3 Section 3
    Scottish Higher/Higher Still Grades
    Scottish SCE/SLC/SUPE at Higher Grade
    Scottish Higher School Certificate
    Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
    A-level, S-level, A2-level, AS-level
    International Baccalaureate
    Vocational A-level (AVCE)
    Northern Ireland Senior Certificate
4 Section 4
    Overseas school leaving exam or certificate


**MaYedf01**
SHOW CARD L10
And has ^*He* passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card?
1 Yes
2 No


**MaYedf02..11**
SHOW CARD L10
Which ones?
INTERVIEWER: PROBE – Which others? PROBE FOR CORRECT LEVELS

| | |
|---|---|
| MaYedf02 | Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf03 | Postgraduate degree (partner) |
| MaYedf04 | Teacher training qualification (partner) |
| MaYedf05 | Nursing qualification (partner) |
| MaYedf06 | Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship (partner) |
| MaYedf07 | Other recognised trade apprenticeship (partner) |
| MaYedf08 | OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate (partner) |
| MaYedf09 | OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf10 | OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf11 | OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf12 | Other clerical, commercial qualification (QEmpInc.PPSchQF11) |
| MaYedf13 | City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I (partner) |
| MaYedf14 | City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II (partner) |
| MaYedf15 | City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III (partner) |
| MaYedf16 | City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV (partner) |
| MaYedf17 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate (partner) |
| MaYedf18 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf19 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma (ONC/OND) (partner) |
| MaYedf20 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND) (partner) |
| MaYedf21 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev (partner) |
| MaYedf22 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev (partner) |
| MaYedf23 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev (partner) |
| MaYedf24 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 4 (partner) |
| MaYedf25 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 (partner) |
| MaYedf26 | Professional qualification (employment related) |

| MaYedf27 | IT certificate/qualification (other than those listed above) |
| MaYedf28 | Other employment related qualification |
| MaYedf94 | Other specific qualification (partner) |

|

*ENDIF*


**MaYeth01**
SHOW CARD L11
To which of these ethnic groups do you consider ^*PName* to belong?
*(As above)*

[Not in dataset – derived variable **DaEthGpP**]

*IF 'other' [MaYeth01=3,7,11,14 OR 16]*
| 
| 
| **MaYeth02**
| Please can you describe ^*His* ethnic group?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF ETHNIC GROUP
| OPEN
| 
*ENDIF*


**MaYfai01**
Does ^*PName* regard him/herself as belonging to any particular religion?
INTERVIEWER: IF YES – Which?


[Not in dataset – derived variable **DaReligP**]

*IF 'other' [MaYfai01=12,13 OR 19]*
|

|
| **MaYfai02**
| Please can you describe ^*PName's* religion?
| *INTERVIEWER: ENTER DESCRIPTION OF RELIGION*
| OPEN
|
*ENDIF*


## MaYorg01

In which country was ^*PName* born?
1 Scotland
2 England
3 Wales
4 Northern Ireland
5 Outside UK


## MaZspe01

Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?
INTERVIEWER: If yes, PROBE whether English only, or other languages also?
1 Yes – English only
2 Yes – English & other languages
3 No – other languages only


*IF other languages spoken at home [MaZspe01=>2]*
|
|
| **MaZspe02… MaZspe19** [Not in dataset]
| Which other languages are spoken at home?
| OPEN
|
| **MaZspe12**
| INTERVIEWER: TYPE IN 'OTHER'LANGUAGES USUALLY SPOKEN AT HOME
| OPEN
|
*ENDIF*

**Variables derived in Employment, Income and Education Module**

**DaEthGpM**
Respondent's ethnicity
1  'White'
2  'Other ethnic background'

**DaEthGpC**
Child's ethnicity
(as above)

**DaEthGpC**
Partner's ethnicity
(as above)

**DaReligM**
Respondent's religion
0  'No Religion'
1  'Christian- Protestant'
2  'Roman Catholic'
3  'Other non-Christian'
4  'Muslim/Islam'.

**DaReligC**
Child's religion
(as above)

**DaReligP**
Partner's religion
(as above)

## 2.14  Accommodation (BHousing)

**MaZhou01**
INTERVIEWER CODE: IS THIS HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION…
1 A house or bungalow
2 A flat or maisonette
3 A room/rooms
4 Other

*IF house or bungalow [MaZhou01=1]*
|
|
|**MaZhou02**
|IS IT…
|1 Detached
|2 Semi-detached
|3 Or terraced/end of terrace

|
|
*ENDIF*


*IF flat or maisonette [MaZhou01=2]*
|
|
| **MaZhou03**
| WHAT FLOOR IS THE ACCOMMODATION ON…
| 1 First
| 2 Second
| 3 Third
| 4 Fourth
| 5 Fifth
| 6 Sixth or above
|
|
*ENDIF*


*IF 'other' [MaZhou01=4]*
|
|
| **MaZhou04**
| IS IT…
| 1 A caravan, mobile home or houseboat
| 2 Some other kind of accommodation
|
|
*ENDIF*


**Intro**
I am now going to ask you some questions about your home.


**Rooms**
How many separate rooms do you have in your accommodation, not counting bathrooms or hallways?
INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHENS

**MaZhou05**

Does your household own or rent this accommodation?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS

1 Owns with mortgage/loan

2 Owns outright

3 Rents from local authority/council

4 Rents from Housing Association

5 Rents – privately, unfurnished

6 Rents – privately, furnished

7 Rents from employer

8 Rents – other with payment

9 Rent free


**MaZsle01**

Does ^*Angus* have his own room?

1 Yes

2 No


*IF 'no' [MaZsle01=2]*

|

|

| **MaZsle02**

| Where does he sleep?

| 1 With parent(s)/carer(s),

| 2 With brother/sister,

| 3 With someone else

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaZsle06..12**

What type of heating do you have in this accommodation?

| MaZhou06 | Gas central heating |
| MaZhou07 | Oil fired central heating |
| MaZhou08 | Electric / white meter heating |
| MaZhou09 | Wood stove |
| MaZhou10 | Coal stove |
| MaZhou11 | Coal fire |
| MaZhou12 | Wood fire |
| MaZhou13 | No heating |


**MaZgar01**

Do you have access to a garden?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF 'yes' [MaZgar01=1]*

|

|

|**MaZgar02**

|And do you have sole access to the garden, or is it shared?

|

|

*ENDIF*


**MaZgar03**

And is there a public park or playpark within 10 minutes walk of here?

1 Yes

2 No


**MaZhow13**

How long have you lived at this address?

1 Less than 12 months,

2 12 months but less than 2 years

3 2 years but less than 3 years,

4 3 years but less than 5 years,

5 5 years but less than 10 years

6 10 years but less than 20 years

7 20 years or longer


*IF less than 1 year [MaZhow13=1]*

|

|

|**MaZhow14**

|How many months have you lived here?

|OPEN

|

*ENDIF*


**MaZhgd01..04**

Does you household have any of the following items in your (part of the) accommodation? …READ OUT…

| MaZhgd01 | A telephone (fixed line) |
| MaZhgd02 | A mobile phone |
| MaZhgd03 | A home computer |
| MaZhgd04 | Access to the internet at home |
| MaZhgd05 | Household has none of these |

**MaZveh01**

Do you, or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles?

1 Yes

2 No

*IF 'yes' [MaZveh01=1]*

|

| **MaZveh02**

| How many vehicles do you have access to?

| 1 One

| 2 Two

| 3 Three or more

|

*ENDIF*

## 2.15   Follow-up, stable contact and concluding section

**MaXcon01** [Not in dataset]

As you know, we would like to speak to you again in about a year's time, once ^*Angus* is a bit older. We will always write to you before we make contact again.  Would this be all right?

1 Yes

2 No

**MaXcon02..03** [Not in dataset]

To help us keep in touch with you would you mind giving me some other contact details,   for example your telephone number or an email address if you have one?

INTERVIEWER: ADD IF NECESSARY - Your contact details will not be passed to anyone outside the Scottish Centre for Social Research without your consent.

**MaXcon04** [Not in dataset]

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.

1 Yes

2 No

INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - Please could you let us have the name and contact details of this person, and also their relationship to you. Also, please make sure you let them know that we have their address.

**MaXpre01..03** [Not in dataset]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHO WAS PRESENT IN THE ROOM WHEN THIS INTERVIEW WAS COMPLTETE. CODE PEOPLE AS PRESENT EVEN IF THEY WERE THERE ONLY FOR SOME OF THE TIME.

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

YOU DO NOT NEED TO CODE CHILDREN OR YOURSELF

1 Respondent's spouse/partner

2 Respondent's parent(s) (Including step-/foster-/in-laws)

3 Another adult (e.g. children aged 16+, friend(s), or other relative(s)

4 No other adults present

*IF (an)other person(s) present [MaXpre01..03=1-3]*
 |
 |
 |**MaXpre04** [Not in dataset]

 |INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE WHETHER THE OTHER PERSON PRESENT |HELPED TO ANSWER ANY OF THE QUESTIONS/ JOINED IN WITH THE |INTERVIEW

 |1  Yes – other adult(s) joined in

 |2 No – respondent answered all questions on his/her own

 |
*ENDIF*


**MaXtrn01..04** [Not in dataset]

INTERVIEWER: WAS ANY OF THIS INTERVIEW CARRIED OUT USING A TRANSLATOR?

(INCLUDE SIGN LANGUAGE)

1 No translation used

2 Yes – translation by respondent's spouse/partner

3 Yes – translation by another household member

4 Yes – translation by another person known to respondent

5 Yes – translation by a person unknown to respondent (e.g. arranged by ScotCen)

**Other variables in dataset**

**ALaURin2**
Scottish Executive 6-fold urban/rural classification

**ALaSNimd**
Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation 2006 (quintiles)

**DaWTchld**
Weight for child cohort

**DaWTbrth**
Weight for Birth cohort

# Growing Up In Scotland

# Sweep 1 - 2005

# *Variable list*

Variables are listed by topic and, as far as possible, in the order that they appear in the dataset and in the CAPI questionnaire documentation. Page numbers refer to pages in the questionnaire documentation. Questionnaire variables are prefixed with M, derived variables with D. SPSS Syntax for the derived variables cab be found in the derived variable documentation.

## 1.1 Identifiers

| Serial | Serial Number |
| --- | --- |
| SampType | Sample type whether Child or Birth Cohort |
| Interview | Whether full or partial interview |

## 1.2 Household Information (questionnaire pages 4-6)

| DaHGnmad | (D) Number of adults in household |
| --- | --- |
| DaHGnmkd | (D) Number of children in household |
| DaHGnmsb | (D) Number of siblings in household |
| DaHGnp01 | (D) Number of natural parents in household |
| DaHGrsp01 | (D) Whether respondent is natural mother |
| DaHGrsp02 | (D) Whether respondent is natural father |
| DaHGnp02 | (D) Natural mother in household |
| DaHGnp03 | (D) Natural father in household |
| DaHGnp04 | (D) Respondent is living with spouse/partner |
| DaHGnp05 | (D) Other parent in household |
| DaHGbord | (D) Study child s birth order |
| DaHGmag5 | Da Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded) |
| DaHGhsiz | (D) Total number of people (adults and children) in household |
| PersNo | ID person 1 - study child |
| MaHGsx1 | Sex person 1 - study child |
| DaHGag1 | (D) Age of person 1 - study child |
| DaChAgMth | (D) Age of study child in months at SW1 interview |
| MaHGmr1 | Legal marital status person 1 - study child |
| MaHGlv1 | Whether living together as a couple - person 1 - study child |
| DaHGmr1 | (D) De facto marital status - person 1 - study child |
| PersNo2 | ID person 2 |
| MaHGsx2 | Sex person 2 |
| DaHGag2 | (D) Age of person 2 |
| MaHGmr2 | Legal marital status person 2 |
| MaHGlv2 | Whether living together as a couple - person 2 |
| DaHGmr2 | (D) De facto marital status - person 2 |
| PersNo3 | ID person 3 |
| MaHGsx3 | Sex person 3 |
| DaHGag3 | (D) Age of person 3 |
| MaHGmr3 | Legal marital status person 3 |
| MaHGlv3 | Whether living together as a couple - person 3 |

| | |
|---|---|
| DaHGmr3 | (D) De facto marital status - person 3 |
| PersNo4 | ID person 4 |
| MaHGsx4 | Sex person 4 |
| DaHGag4 | (D) Age of person 4 |
| MaHGmr4 | Legal marital status person 4 |
| MaHGlv4 | Whether living together as a couple - person 4 |
| DaHGmr4 | (D) De facto marital status - person 4 |
| PersNo5 | ID person 5 |
| MaHGsx5 | Sex person 5 |
| DaHGag5 | (D) Age of person 5 |
| MaHGmr5 | Legal marital status person 5 |
| MaHGlv5 | Whether living together as a couple - person 5 |
| DaHGmr5 | (D) De facto marital status - person 5 |
| PersNo6 | ID person 6 |
| MaHGsx6 | Sex person 6 |
| DaHGag6 | (D) Age of person 6 |
| MaHGmr6 | Legal marital status person 6 |
| MaHGlv6 | Whether living together as a couple - person 6 |
| DaHGmr6 | (D) De facto marital status - person 6 |
| PersNo7 | ID person 7 |
| MaHGsx7 | Sex person 7 |
| DaHGag7 | (D) Age of person 7 |
| MaHGmr7 | Legal marital status person 7 |
| MaHGlv7 | Whether living together as a couple - person 7 |
| DaHGmr7 | (D) De facto marital status - person 7 |
| PersNo8 | ID person 8 |
| MaHGsx8 | Sex person 8 |
| DaHGag8 | (D) Age of person 8 |
| MaHGmr8 | Legal marital status person 8 |
| MaHGlv8 | Whether living together as a couple - person 8 |
| DaHGmr8 | (D) De facto marital status - person 8 |
| PersNo9 | ID person 9 |
| MaHGsx9 | Sex person 9 |
| DaHGag9 | (D) Age of person 9 |
| MaHGmr9 | Legal marital status person 9 |
| MaHGlv9 | Whether living together as a couple - person 9 |
| DaHGmr9 | (D) De facto marital status - person 9 |
| PersNo10 | ID person 10 |
| MaHGsx10 | Sex person 10 |
| DaHGag10 | (D) Age of person 10 |
| MaHGmr10 | Legal marital status person 10 |
| MaHGlv10 | Whether living together as a couple - person 10 |
| DaHGmr10 | (D) De facto marital status - person 10 |
| MaHGr21 | Relationship of person 2 to study child |
| MaHGr31 | Relationship of person 3 to study child |
| MaHGr32 | Relationship of person 3 to person 2 |

| | |
|---|---|
| MaHGr41 | Relationship of person 4 to study child |
| MaHGr42 | Relationship of person 4 to person 2 |
| MaHGr43 | Relationship of person 4 to person 3 |
| MaHGr51 | Relationship of person 5 to study child |
| MaHGr52 | Relationship of person 5 to person 2 |
| MaHGr53 | Relationship of person 5 to person 3 |
| MaHGr54 | Relationship of person 5 to person 4 |
| MaHGr61 | Relationship of person 6 to study child |
| MaHGr62 | Relationship of person 6 to person 2 |
| MaHGr63 | Relationship of person 6 to person 3 |
| MaHGr64 | Relationship of person 6 to person 4 |
| MaHGr65 | Relationship of person 6 to person 5 |
| MaHGr71 | Relationship of person 7 to study child |
| MaHGr72 | Relationship of person 7 to person 2 |
| MaHGr73 | Relationship of person 7 to person 3 |
| MaHGr74 | Relationship of person 7 to person 4 |
| MaHGr75 | Relationship of person 7 to person 5 |
| MaHGr76 | Relationship of person 7 to person 6 |
| MaHGr81 | Relationship of person 8 to study child |
| MaHGr82 | Relationship of person 8 to person 2 |
| MaHGr83 | Relationship of person 8 to person 3 |
| MaHGr84 | Relationship of person 8 to person 4 |
| MaHGr85 | Relationship of person 8 to person 5 |
| MaHGr86 | Relationship of person 8 to person 6 |
| MaHGr87 | Relationship of person 8 to person 7 |
| MaHGr91 | Relationship of person 9 to study child |
| MaHGr92 | Relationship of person 9 to person 2 |
| MaHGr93 | Relationship of person 9 to person 3 |
| MaHGr94 | Relationship of person 9 to person 4 |
| MaHGr95 | Relationship of person 9 to person 5 |
| MaHGr96 | Relationship of person 9 to person 6 |
| MaHGr97 | Relationship of person 9 to person 7 |
| MaHGr98 | Relationship of person 9 to person 8 |
| MaHGr101 | Relationship of person 10 to study child |
| MaHGr102 | Relationship of person 10 to person 2 |
| MaHGr103 | Relationship of person 10 to person 3 |
| MaHGr104 | Relationship of person 10 to person 4 |
| MaHGr105 | Relationship of person 10 to person 5 |
| MaHGr106 | Relationship of person 10 to person 6 |
| MaHGr107 | Relationship of person 10 to person 7 |
| MaHGr108 | Relationship of person 10 to person 8 |
| MaHGr109 | Relationship of person 10 to person 9 |
| MaCdom01 | Childs main carer (the adult in the household who has most involvement in the day-to-day care of child) |
| DaGraPar | (D) Grandparent in household |

## 1.3   Non-resident parents and non-resident children (questionnaire pages 6-14)

| MaZliv01 | How long has child lived with respondent? |
|---|---|
| MaZliv02 | Number of months child has lived with respondent |
| MaPliv01 | How long have you and your partner been living together in total, including any time spent married? |
| MaPrel01 | Are you currently in a relationship even though not living with your partner |
| MaPdom01 | Is your current partner childs mother/father even though you are not living together? |
| MaNcon01 | Does child currently have any contact with natural mother/father |
| MaNcon02 | Has child had any contact with natural mother/father since birth |
| MaNcon03 | How long is it since child last saw natural mother/father (months) |
| MaNcon04 | How often does child usually see natural mother/father |
| MaNsta01 | How often natural mother/father has child to stay overnight |
| MaNout01 | How often natural mother/father takes child on outings or daytrips |
| MaNbuy01 | How often natural mother/father buy toys, clothes or equipment for child apart from on special occasions like birthdays |
| MaNint01 | How much interest child s natural mother/father shows in him/her |
| MaNpay01 | Does natural mother/father contribute any money to child s maintenance |
| MaNrel01 | How would you describe your relationship with child s natural mother/father |
| MaNrel02 | Relationship of respondent to child s natural mother/father |
| MaNliv01 | Did you and child s mother/father ever live together |
| MaNliv02 | How old was child when you stopped living with his/her natural mother/father |
| MaNliv03 | In total, how long did you and child s natural mother/father live together - including any time spent married |
| MaMage01 | How old were you when your first child was born |
| MaNrel03 | Relationship to child s natural mother/father at the time he/she was born |
| MaMokd1 | Number of other children under 16 of your own who live elsewhere (not including step-children) |
| MaMokd2 | Does respondent have any financial responsibilities for child/children living elsewhere |
| MaYokd1 | Number of partner s other children under 16 who live elsewhere (not including step-children) |
| MaYokd2 | Does partner have any financial responsibilities for child/children living elsewhere |
| MaYokd3 | For approximately how many days a month does partner have childcare responsibilities for child/children who live elsewhere |
| MaYokd4 | For approximately how many hours in total per month does partner have childcare responsibility for children who live elsewhere |

## 1.4   The pregnancy and birth (questionnaire pages 14-23)

| DaAgBMum | Da Age of mother at 1st child s birth (banded) |
|---|---|
| MaPGpl01 | Which of these best describes your pregnancy |
| MaPGpr01 | When you first knew you were pregnant with child , how did you feel about the prospect of having this baby |

| MaPGpr02 | What about child s father, how did he feel about the prospect of having this baby when he first knew you were pregnant |
|---|---|
| MaPGfe01 | How did you feel when you found out you were having a baby |
| MaPGil01 | Did you have any illnesses or other problems during your pregnancy that required medical attention or treatment |
| MaPGil02 | Did child s mother have any illnesses or other problems during her pregnancy that required medical attention or treatment |
| MaPGil03 | Bleeding or threatened miscarriage during pregnancy |
| MaPGil04 | Persistent vomiting  during pregnancy |
| MaPGil05 | Raised blood pressure, eclampsia/pre-eclampsia or toxaemia during pregnancy |
| MaPGil06 | Urinary infection during pregnancy |
| MaPGil07 | Diabetes during pregnancy |
| MaPGil08 | Too much fluid around the baby during pregnancy |
| MaPGil09 | Suspected slow growth of baby during pregnancy |
| MaPGil10 | Anaemia during pregnancy |
| MaPGil11 | Blood group incompatibilities during pregnancy |
| MaPGil12 | Other blood disorders including thromboses during pregnancy |
| MaPGil13 | Backache, sciatica, prolapsed disc during pregnancy |
| MaPGil14 | Symphysis pubis dysfunction (SPD)  during pregnancy |
| MaPGil15 | Other pelvic joint problems during pregnancy |
| MaPGil16 | Non-trivial infections during pregnancy |
| MaPGil17 | Gestational diabetes, raised blood sugar, abnormal glucose tolerance during pregnancy |
| MaPGil18 | Liver, gall bladder problems, cholestasis during pregnancy |
| MaPGil19 | Asthma, hay fever, eczema or other allergies during pregnancy |
| MaPGil20 | Depression or other mental illness during pregnancy |
| MaPGil21 | Neurological problems: epilepsy, faint(s), blackout(s) during pregnancy |
| MaPGil22 | Other neurological problems, including migraine attacks during pregnancy |
| MaPGil23 | Uterine/labour pains, threatened, initial or commenced labour |
| MaPGil24 | Early rupture of membranes (waters breaking), leak of amniotic fluid |
| MaPGil25 | Foetal heart slow, faint, inaudible, foetal distress |
| MaPGil26 | Other foetal problem, suspected or diagnosed in pregnancy |
| MaPGil27 | Bleeding due to low lying placenta (Placenta previa) |
| MaPGil28 | Too little fluid around the baby (Oligohydramnios) |
| MaPGil29 | Pregnancy diagnosed as twins, triplets or more |
| MaPGil30 | Accident or injury during pregnancy |
| MaPGil94 | Other specific health problem during pregnancy |
| MaPGht01 | Thinking about your pregnancy with study child, how would you say you generally kept |
| MaPGan01 | Did you attend any antenatal classes or groups during this pregnancy to help prepare you for the birth |
| MaPGan02 | Were the antenatal classes you went to run by the NHS or were they run by some other organisation |
| MaPGan04 | Did not attend antenatal classes because attended for previous pregnancy |
| MaPGan05 | Did not attend antenatal classes because nothing more needed/wanted to know |
| MaPGan06 | Did not attend antenatal classes because of travel problems |
| MaPGan07 | Did not attend antenatal classes because could not get childcare while at class |

| MaPGan08 | Did not attend antenatal classes because of cost problems |
|---|---|
| MaPGan09 | Did not attend antenatal classes because do not like classes/groups |
| MaPGan10 | Did not attend antenatal classes because did not know where there were any classes |
| MaPGan11 | Did not attend antenatal classes because no classes available |
| MaPGan12 | Did not attend antenatal classes for other reasons |
| MaPGan13 | None of the reasons apply for not attendiong antenatal classes |
| MaPGan14 | Did child s father attend any classes or groups |
| MaPGan03 | Overall, how useful were the antenatal classes/groups for you |
| MaPGan15 | Did childs father go to all, most or just some of the classes |
| MaPGin01 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - health professionals (GP, midwives, health visitor etc) |
| MaPGin02 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - family or friends |
| MaPGin03 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - other mothers |
| MaPGin04 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - Internet |
| MaPGin05 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - books, magazines or newspapers |
| MaPGin06 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - Ready Steady Baby Information Leaflet |
| MaPGin07 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - TV/radio |
| MaPGin08 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - other |
| MaPGin09 | Sources of information during pregnancy if had any questions or concerns - none of these |
| MaPGin10 | Did not have any questions or concerns during pregnancy |
| MaPGin11 | Which was the single most useful source of information if had any questions or concerns |
| MaPGin12 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - health professionals |
| MaPGin13 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - family or friends |
| MaPGin14 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - other mothers |
| MaPGin15 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - Internet |
| MaPGin16 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - books, magazines or newspapers |
| MaPGin17 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - Ready Steady Baby Information Leaflet |
| MaPGin18 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - TV/radio |
| MaPGin19 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any questions or concerns - Other |
| MaPGin20 | Sources of information during pregnancy partner said mother used if had any |

| | |
|---|---|
| | questions or concerns - none of these |
| MaPGin21 | Partner reported that mother did not have any concerns |
| MaPGin22 | Mothers single most useful source of information - reported by partner? |
| MaPGin23 | How useful was the information that you received from health professionals (e.g. midwives/GP) when you were pregnant |
| MaBtim01 | Was child born early, late or on time |
| MaBtim02 | Was he/she born days or weeks early |
| MaBtim03 | How many days/weeks early was child born |
| MaBdel01 | What type of delivery did you have |
| MaBdel02 | What type of delivery did child s mother have (partner) |
| MaBpla01 | Where was child born |
| MaBtyp01 | Was child a single pregnancy or a twin, triplet or more |
| MaBneo01 | Did child spend any time in a Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) or a Neo-Natal Unit after he/she was born |
| MaBneo02 | How many days did child spend in a Special Care Baby Unit (SCBU) or Neo-Natal Unit |
| DaWgGr | (D) Birth weight in grammes |
| DaLwBWt | (D) Low birth weight |
| DaLenCm | (D) Length at birth in centimetres |
| DaCircCm | (D) Circumference of head at birth in centimetres |
| MaBexp01 | Thinking about what you had expected labour and delivery to be like, on balance, what was your experience of child s birth |

## 1.5   The first few months (questionnaire pages 23-31)

| | |
|---|---|
| MaMtmk01 | Before child was born, how much experience had you had of spending time with, or looking after, very young children |
| MaMtmk02 | Before child was born had experience with very young children through - other children of own |
| MaMtmk03 | Before child was born had experience with very young children through - much younger brothers or sisters |
| MaMtmk04 | Before child was born had experience with very young children through - babysitting for friends or relatives |
| MaMtmk05 | Before child was born had experience with very young children through -  work |
| MaMtmk94 | Before child was born had experience with very young children through - other specific |
| MaPcop01 | Thinking about the first six weeks or so after child was born, how well do you think you and child  s mother/father, as a couple, dealt with the arrival of your child |
| MaBFDp01 | Before child was born, how did you plan to feed him/her |
| MaBFDh01 | Did you receive any help or advice about breastfeeding at the time of child s birth |
| MaBFDh02 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - midwife |
| MaBFDh03 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - health visitor |
| MaBFDh04 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other health professional |
| MaBFDh05 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - Getting Off to a Good Start Leaflet on breastfeeding |

| MaBFDh06 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - National Childbirth Trust |
|---|---|
| MaBFDh07 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other voluntary group or organisation |
| MaBFDh09 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - books, magazines or other leaflet |
| MaBFDh10 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - friend(s) |
| MaBFDh11 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - family member(s) |
| MaBFDh94 | Received help/advice about breastfeeing from - other source |
| MaBFDe01 | Was child ever breastfed (including colostrum in first few days after birth) |
| MaBFDs01 | Is child still being breastfed |
| MaBFDl01 | How old was child when he/she last had breast milk (days/wks/months)? |
| MaBFDd01 | Age when child last had breast milk in days |
| MaBFDw01 | Age when child last had breast milk in weeks |
| MaBFDm01 | Age when child last had breast milk in months |
| MaFsol01 | Does child regularly eat solid food, such as cereal or rusk |
| MaFsol02 | How many months old was child when he/she first started solid food |
| MaTsib01 | In the first 3 months how much of a problem was - managing the relationship between child and his/her brothers or sisters |
| MaTwin01 | In the first 3 months how much of a problem was - child suffering from wind or colic |
| MaTsle01 | In the first 3 months how much of a problem was - child s sleep pattern |
| MaTfed01 | In the first 3 months how much of a problem was - getting child to feed |
| MaTtee01 | In the first 3 months how much of a problem was - teething |
| MaTalg01 | In the first few months how much of a problem was - child suffering from allergies or asthma |
| MaThea01 | In the first few months how much of a problem was - child suffering from other health problems |
| MaTbig01 | In the first three months what caused the greatest concern or difficulties |
| MaTpay01 | In the first three months how much of a problem was - being able to afford all the baby clothes and equipment you needed for child |
| MaThou01 | In the first three months how much of a problem was - managing the house and other domestic responsibilities |
| MaTtra01 | In the first three months how much of a problem was - lack of suitable transport |
| MaTota01 | In the first three months was there anything else that you (and your partner) found particularly difficult |
| MaTotb01 | Other problems in first 3 months - accommodation/housing problems |
| MaTotc01 | Other problems in first 3 months - coping with demands of more than one child |
| MaTotd01 | Other problems in first 3 months - maintaining personal relationships with other people (not partner) |
| MaTote01 | Other problems in first 3 months - effect of child on social life |
| MaTotf01 | Other problems in first 3 months - getting used to having a baby around |
| MaTotg01 | Other problems in first 3 months - respondent/partner health problems |
| MaToth01 | Other problems in first 3 months - child s interaction with siblings |
| MaToti01 | Other problems in first 3 months - loss of control of own life and/or own time and space |
| MaTotj01 | Other problems in first 3 months - depression and/or other mental health problems |
| MaTotk01 | Other problems in first 3 months - money/finances |

| | |
|---|---|
| MaTotl01 | Other problems in first 3 months - problems related to respondent s partner |
| MaTotm01 | Other problems in first 3 months - poor advice/lack of input from health professionals |
| MaTotn01 | Other problems in first 3 months - problems related to breastfeeding |
| MaToto01 | Other problems in first 3 months - problems related to Caesarean birth |
| MaTotp01 | Other problems in first 3 months - respondent s sleep pattern/lack of sleep |
| MaTotq01 | Other problems in first 3 months - demands of and/or trying to cope with a baby |
| MaTotr01 | Other problems in first 3 months - health problems - child |
| MaTots01 | Other problems in first 3 months - problems related to respondent or partner returning to work |
| MaTott01 | Other problems in first 3 months - maintaining personal relationship with partner |
| MaTotx94 | Other problems in first 3 months - other specific |

## 1.6 Current situation (questionnaire pages 31-35)

| | |
|---|---|
| MaDsle02 | How often does child sleep through the night, without waking or needing to be fed or comforted |
| MaDsle03 | How many hours sleep would child get in a typical 24 hour period including any sleeps or naps during the day |
| MaDsle04 | How many hours sleep a night are you getting at present |
| MaTsib02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - managing the relationship between child and his/her brothers or sisters |
| MaTsle02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - child s sleep pattern |
| MaTfed02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - getting child to feed or eat |
| MaTtee02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - problems with child teething |
| MaTalg02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - child suffering from allergies or asthma |
| MaThea02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - child suffering from other health problems |
| MaTbeh02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - child s behaviour towards other children |
| MaTbeh2b | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - child s behaviour more generally? |
| MaTbig02 | What has caused the greatest concern or difficulty in the last 3 months |
| MaTpay02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - being able to afford all the clothes and equipment you needed for child |
| MaThou02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - managing the house and other domestic responsibilities |
| MaTtra02 | In the last 3 months how much of a problem is - lack of suitable transport |
| MaTota02 | Is there anything else particularly difficult at the present time, in relation to bringing up child |
| MaTotb02 | Other problems in last 3 months - balancing work and caring for child |
| MaTotc02 | Other problems in last 3 months - child s behaviour and/or development (including potty training) |
| MaTotd02 | Other problems in last 3 months - childcare (including costs and availability) |
| MaTote02 | Other problems in last 3 months - demands of and trying to cope with a child |
| MaTotf02 | Other problems in last 3 months - demands of caring for more than one child |

| MaTotg02 | Other problems in last 3 months - accommodation/housing problems |
|---|---|
| MaToth02 | Other problems in last 3 months - changes to respondent s lifestyle |
| MaToti02 | Other problems in last 3 months - depression and other mental health problems |
| MaTotj02 | Other problems in last 3 months - money/finances |
| MaTotk02 | Other problems in last 3 months - relationship difficulties between child s carers (e.g. having little quality time to spend together) |
| MaTotl02 | Other problems in last 3 months - health problems - respondent |
| MaTotm02 | Other problems in last 3 months - health problems - child |
| MaTotn02 | Other problems in last 3 months - problems related to respondent or partner returning to work |
| MaToto02 | Other problems in last 3 months - respondent s lack of sleep/sleep pattern/tiredness |
| MaToty94 | Other problems in last 3 months - other specific |

## 1.7   Parental Support (questionnaire pages 35-46)

| MaGali01 | Are any of child s great -grandparents are still alive |
|---|---|
| MaGali02 | How many of child s great -grandparents are still alive |
| MaGali03 | How many of childs grandparents are still alive |
| MaGcon01 | How many of childs grandparents are you in regular contact with - either face-to-face, or by phone, letter or email |
| MaGclo01 | With how many of his/her grandparents would you say child has a close or very close relationship |
| MaGliv01 | How many of child s grandparent(s) live within a 20-30 minute drive |
| MaGcon02 | How often, on average, would child actually see any of childs grandparent(s) |
| MaGspt01 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - look after child for an hour or more |
| MaGspt02 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - babysit for child during the evening |
| MaGspt03 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - have child to stay overnight |
| MaGspt04 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - take child on outings or daytrips without you (or your partner) |
| MaGspt05 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - buy toys, clothes or equipment for child , apart from on special occasions like birthdays |
| MaGspt06 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - help out around the house - for example by cooking, cleaning or doing DIY |
| MaGspt07 | How often do child s grandparent(s) - help out financially in some other way |
| MaZspt01 | At short notice/in an emergency how easy would it be for you to - leave child with someone for a couple of hours during the day |
| MaZspt02 | At short notice/in an emergency how easy would it be for you to - leave child with someone for a whole day |
| MaZspt03 | At short notice/in an emergency how easy would it be for you to - leave child with someone overnight |
| MaZspt04 | Who would you be most likely to call on for help with looking after child in the first instance |
| MaIgva01 | Have you heard of - childcare element of Working Tax Credit (to assist parents with childcare costs) |
| MaIgva02 | How much would you say you know about the childcare element of Working Tax |

| | |
|---|---|
| | Credit and how it operates |
| MaIgvb01 | Have you heard of - the Child Trust Fund also known as baby bonds |
| MaIgvb02 | How much would you say you know about the Child Trust Fund / Baby Bonds Scheme and how it operates |
| MaIgvc01 | Have you heard of - the Sure Start Scotland Programme |
| MaIgvc02 | How much would you say you know about the Sure Start Scotland Programme and how it operates |
| MaIgvd01 | Have you heard of - the Childcare Link website and phone line |
| MaIgvd02 | How much would you say you know about the Childcare Link website and phone line and how it operates |
| MaIgve01 | Have you heard of - ParentLine Scotland |
| MaIgve02 | How much would you say you know about ParentLine Scotland and how it operates |
| MaIgvf01 | Have you heard of - the Children s Traffic Club |
| MaIgvf02 | How much would you say you know about Children s Traffic Club and how it operates |
| MaIgvg01 | Have you heard of - the NHS24 phone line |
| MaIgvg02 | How much would you say you know about the NHS24 phone line and how it operates |
| MaObtg01 | In the last year, have you regularly attended any mother and baby or mother and toddler groups with child |
| MaObtg02 | Did not attend groups because - no suitable classes available/accessible |
| MaObtg03 | Did not attend groups because - no time to do so |
| MaObtg04 | Did not attend groups because - felt shy or awkward about attending |
| MaObtg05 | Did not attend groups because - don t like groups |
| MaObtg06 | Did not attend groups because - not first child/knew it all already |
| MaObtg07 | Did not attend groups because - nobody told me about them/no information |
| MaObtg08 | Did not attend groups because - just didn't want to |
| MaObtg09 | Did not attend groups because - someone else took child |
| MaObtg10 | Did not attend groups because - some other reason |
| MaObtg11 | Did not attend groups because - no particular reason |
| MaOpar01 | In the last year, have you attended any parenting classes or groups |
| MaOpar02 | How useful did you find the parenting classes or group |
| MaOpar03 | Did you both attend the classes |
| MaIhea01 | Sources of advice in the last year - books or leaflets on childcare or family health |
| MaIhea02 | Sources of advice in the last year - the Internet |
| MaIhea03 | Sources of advice in the last year - your family doctor |
| MaIhea04 | Sources of advice in the last year - a telephone helpline |
| MaIhea05 | Sources of advice in the last year - your own parents |
| MaIhea06 | Sources of advice in the last year - your partner s parents |
| MaIhea07 | Sources of advice in the last year - other parents |
| MaIhea08 | Sources of advice in the last year - your own grandparents |
| MaIhea09 | Sources of advice in the last year - your partner s grandparents |
| MaIhea10 | Sources of advice in the last year - other friends or family with children |
| MaIhea11 | Sources of advice in the last year - your health visitor |
| MaIhea12 | Sources of advice in the last year - other |
| MaIhea13 | Sources of advice in the last year - none of these sources |

| MaIhea14 | No concerns about child s heath in past year |
|---|---|
| MaIhea15 | Any friends or family with medical knowledge or training whom you would feel comfortable asking for informal advice |
| MaIbeh01 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - books or leaflets on childcare or family health |
| MaIbeh02 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - the Internet |
| MaIbeh03 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - your family doctor |
| MaIbeh04 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - a telephone helpline |
| MaIbeh05 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - your own parents |
| MaIbeh06 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - your partner s parents |
| MaIbeh07 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - other parents |
| MaIbeh08 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year -your own grandparents |
| MaIbeh09 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - your partner s grandparents |
| MaIbeh10 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - other friends or family with children |
| MaIbeh11 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year -your health visitor |
| MaIbeh12 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - other |
| MaIbeh13 | Sources of advice on behaviour in the last year - none of these sources |
| MaIbeh14 | No concerns about child s behaviour in past year |

## 1.8 Parenting style, activities and responsibilities (questionnaire pages 46-55)

| MaPatt01 | Nobody can teach you how to be a good parent, you just have to learn for yourself |
|---|---|
| MaPatt02 | It s more important to go with what the child wants or needs than to stick to a firm routine for feeding or sleeping |
| MaPatt03 | It s better for children to have two parents than one |
| MaPatt04 | If you ask for help or advice on parenting from professionals like doctors or social workers, they start interfering or trying to take over. |
| MaPatt05 | It s difficult to ask people for help or advice unless you know them really well |
| MaPatt06 | It s hard to know who to ask for help or advice about being a parent |
| MaPatt07 | It may not be a good thing to smack, but sometimes it is the only thing that will work |
| MAbdy01 | Did you do anything special for child on his/her last birthday |
| MaAtog01 | How often does child eat with you and other family members |
| MaAprk01 | How often do you/partner take child to a park or playground |
| MaAvst01 | How often do you/partner take child to visit friends who have young children |
| MaAlit01 | How often do you/partner look at books with child or read stories with him/her |
| MaAply01 | How often do you/partner play indoor or outdoor games with child |
| MaAdra01 | How often do you/partner paint or draw together with child |
| MaAmus01 | How often do you/partner recite nursery rhymes or sing songs with child |
| MaAedu01 | How often do you/partner play at recognising letters, words, numbers or shapes with child |
| MaAict01 | How often do you/partner use a computer with child for example to play games, draw or look for information |
| MaAlit02 | How often do you/partner  take child to the library |

| MaAbok01 | About how many children s books do you have in your home at the moment, including library books, that are aimed at children under 5 |
|---|---|
| MaAcds01 | About how many children s records , audio tapes, or CDs do you have in your home at the moment, including any from the library, that are aimed at children under 5 |
| MaAdvd01 | About how many children s videos or DVDs do you have in your home at the moment, including any from the library, that are aimed at children under 5 |
| MaAlit03 | In the past week, how often did child look at picture books outside of school/nursery |
| MaAtv01 | In the past week, on how many days did child watch television for least 10 minutes at a time |
| MaAtv02 | Is child likely to watch television in the early morning |
| MaAtv03 | Is child likely to watch television during the day |
| MaAtv04 | Is child likely to watch television late afternoon or evening |
| MaAtv05 | Child never watches television |
| MaAtv06 | Does child watch television by himself/herself |
| MaAtv07 | Does child watch television with parent or other adult |
| MaAtv08 | Does child watch television with other children |
| MaPfed01 | Who is mostly responsible for feeding child |
| MaPnap01 | Who is mostly responsible for changing child s nappies |
| MaPcar01 | Who is mostly responsible for getting up in the night if child cries or needs to be comforted |
| MaPfed02 | Who does each of these things most of the time - preparing and cooking the main meal |
| MaPhou01 | Who does each of these things most of the time - cleaning the home |
| MaPhou02 | Who does each of these things most of the time - laundry and ironing |
| MaPhea01 | Who does each of these things most of the time - looking after child when he/she is ill |
| MaPcar02 | Who does each of these things most of the time - generally being with and looking after child |

## 1.9    Childcare (questionnaire pages 55-68)

| MaCany01 | Do you currently get help with childcare for child on a regular basis |
|---|---|
| MaCtot01 | Number of childcare providers used |
| MaCtya01 | Type of childcare Provider 1 belongs to |
| MaCtma01 | For roughly how many hours would child be in the care of Provider 1 in an average week |
| MaCdya01 | Over how many days would those hours with Provider 1 be spread in an average week |
| MaCaga01 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from Provider 1 |
| MaCwya01 | Use Provider 1 - so that I can work |
| MaCwya02 | Use Provider 1 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can work |
| MaCwya03 | Use Provider 1 - so that I can look for work |
| MaCwya04 | Use Provider 1 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work |
| MaCwya05 | Use Provider 1 - so that I can study |

| | |
|---|---|
| MaCwya06 | Use Provider 1 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can study |
| MaCwya07 | Use Provider 1 - so that I can look after the home / other children |
| MaCwya08 | Use Provider 1 - so that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise |
| MaCwya09 | Use Provider 1 - for my child s educational development |
| MaCwya10 | Use Provider 1 - because my child likes spending time with/at the provider |
| MaCwya11 | Use Provider 1 - so that my child can take part in a leisure activity |
| MaCwya12 | Use Provider 1 - none of reasons on showcard applies |
| MaCwya13 | Use Provider 1 - for convenience |
| MaCwya14 | Use Provider 1 - for child s social development (including mixing with other children) |
| MaCwya15 | Use Provider 1 -  because main carer has/had illness |
| MaCwya16 | Use Provider 1 -  because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwya17 | Use Provider 1 - to give main carer  a break |
| MaCwya18 | Use Provider 1 - to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwya94 | Use Provider 1 - for other reason |
| MaCtyb01 | Type of childcare Provider 2 belongs to |
| MaCtmb01 | For roughly how many hours would child be in the care of Provider 2 in an average week |
| MaCdyb01 | Over how many days would those hours with Provider 2 be spread in an average week |
| MaCagb01 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from Provider 2 |
| MaCwyb01 | Use Provider 2 - so that I can work |
| MaCwyb02 | Use Provider 2 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can work |
| MaCwyb03 | Use Provider 2 - so that I can look for work |
| MaCwyb04 | Use Provider 2 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work |
| MaCwyb05 | Use Provider 2 - so that I can study |
| MaCwyb06 | Use Provider 2 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can study |
| MaCwyb07 | Use Provider 2 - so that I can look after the home / other children |
| MaCwyb08 | Use Provider 2 - so that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise |
| MaCwyb09 | Use Provider 2 - for my child s educational development |
| MaCwyb10 | Use Provider 2 - because my child likes spending time with/at the provider |
| MaCwyb11 | Use Provider 2 - so that my child can take part in a leisure activity |
| MaCwyb12 | Use Provider 2 - none of reasons on showcard applies |
| MaCwyb13 | Use Provider 2 - for convenience |
| MaCwyb14 | Use Provider 2 - for child s social development (including mixing with other children) |
| MaCwyb15 | Use Provider 2 -  because main carer has/had illness |
| MaCwyb16 | Use Provider 2 -  because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwyb17 | Use Provider 2 - to give main carer  a break |
| MaCwyb18 | Use Provider 2 - to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwyb94 | Use Provider 2 - for other reason |
| MaCtyc01 | Type of childcare Provider 3 belongs to |
| MaCtmc01 | For roughly how many hours would child be in the care of Provider 3 in an average week |

| MaCdyc01 | Over how many days would those hours with Provider 3 be spread in an average week |
|---|---|
| MaCagc01 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from Provider 3 |
| MaCwyc01 | Use Provider 3 - so that I can work |
| MaCwyc02 | Use Provider 3 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can work |
| MaCwyc03 | Use Provider 3 - so that I can look for work |
| MaCwyc04 | Use Provider 3 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work |
| MaCwyc05 | Use Provider 3 - so that I can study |
| MaCwyc06 | Use Provider 3 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can study |
| MaCwyc07 | Use Provider 3 - so that I can look after the home / other children |
| MaCwyc08 | Use Provider 3 - so that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise |
| MaCwyc09 | Use Provider 3 - for my child s educational development |
| MaCwyc10 | Use Provider 3 - because my child likes spending time with/at the provider |
| MaCwyc11 | Use Provider 3 - so that my child can take part in a leisure activity |
| MaCwyc12 | Use Provider 3 - none of reasons on showcard applies |
| MaCwyc13 | Use Provider 3 - for convenience |
| MaCwyc14 | Use Provider 3 - for child s social development (including mixing with other children) |
| MaCwyc15 | Use Provider 3 -  because main carer has/had illness |
| MaCwyc16 | Use Provider 3 -  because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwyc17 | Use Provider 3 - to give main carer  a break |
| MaCwyc18 | Use Provider 3 - to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwyc94 | Use Provider 3 - for other reason |
| MaCtyd01 | Type of childcare Provider 4 belongs to |
| MaCtmd01 | For roughly how many hours would child be in the care of Provider 4 in an average week |
| MaCdyd01 | Over how many days would those hours with Provider 4 be spread in an average week |
| MaCagd01 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from Provider 4 |
| MaCwyd01 | Use Provider 4 - so that I can work |
| MaCwyd02 | Use Provider 4 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can work |
| MaCwyd03 | Use Provider 4 - so that I can look for work |
| MaCwyd04 | Use Provider 4 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work |
| MaCwyd05 | Use Provider 4 - so that I can study |
| MaCwyd06 | Use Provider 4 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can study |
| MaCwyd07 | Use Provider 4 - so that I can look after the home / other children |
| MaCwyd08 | Use Provider 4 - so that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise |
| MaCwyd09 | Use Provider 4 - for my child s educational development |
| MaCwyd10 | Use Provider 4 - because my child likes spending time with/at the provider |
| MaCwyd11 | Use Provider 4 - so that my child can take part in a leisure activity |
| MaCwyd12 | Use Provider 4 - none of reasons on showcard applies |
| MaCwyd13 | Use Provider 4 - for convenience |
| MaCwyd14 | Use Provider 4 - for child s social development (including mixing with other children) |

| MaCwyd15 | Use Provider 4 - because main carer has/had illness |
|---|---|
| MaCwyd16 | Use Provider 4 - because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwyd17 | Use Provider 4 - to give main carer a break |
| MaCwyd18 | Use Provider 4 - to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwyd94 | Use Provider 4 - for other reason |
| MaCtye01 | Type of childcare Provider 5 belongs to |
| MaCtme01 | For roughly how many hours would child be in the care of Provider 5 in an average week |
| MaCdye01 | Over how many days would those hours with Provider 5 be spread in an average week |
| MaCage01 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from Provider 5 |
| MaCwye01 | Use Provider 5 - so that I can work |
| MaCwye02 | Use Provider 5 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can work |
| MaCwye03 | Use Provider 5 - so that I can look for work |
| MaCwye04 | Use Provider 5 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can look for work |
| MaCwye05 | Use Provider 5 - so that I can study |
| MaCwye06 | Use Provider 5 - so that my husband/ wife/ partner can study |
| MaCwye07 | Use Provider 5 - so that I can look after the home / other children |
| MaCwye08 | Use Provider 5 - so that I can go shopping / attend an appointment / socialise |
| MaCwye09 | Use Provider 5 - for my child s educational development |
| MaCwye10 | Use Provider 5 - because my child likes spending time with/at the provider |
| MaCwye11 | Use Provider 5 - so that my child can take part in a leisure activity |
| MaCwye12 | Use Provider 5 - none of reasons on showcard applies |
| MaCwye13 | Use Provider 5 - for convenience |
| MaCwye14 | Use Provider 5 - for child s social development (including mixing with other children) |
| MaCwye15 | Use Provider 5 - because main carer has/had illness |
| MaCwye16 | Use Provider 5 - because sibling attends/is cared for by same provider or one nearby |
| MaCwye17 | Use Provider 5 - to give main carer a break |
| MaCwye18 | Use Provider 5 - to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| MaCwye94 | Use Provider 5 - for other reason |
| MaCnon01 | Not using use any childcare because - rather look after him/her myself |
| MaCnon02 | Not using use any childcare because - I rarely need to be away from him/her |
| MaCnon03 | Not using use any childcare because - there are no childcare providers available that I could trust |
| MaCnon04 | Not using use any childcare because - I cannot afford childcare |
| MaCnon05 | Not using use any childcare because - the quality of childcare is not good enough |
| MaCnon06 | Not using use any childcare because - child needs special care |
| MaCnon07 | Not using use any childcare because - I have had bad experience using childcare in the past |
| MaCnon08 | Not using use any childcare because - I would have transport difficulties getting to a provider |
| MaCnon15 | Not using use any childcare because - no reason given |
| MaCnon09 | Not using use any childcare because - child too young |

| MaCnon10 | Not using use any childcare because - childcare not required |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaCnon11 | Not using use any childcare because - child wouldn t like to be separated from carer |
| MaCnon12 | Not using use any childcare because - lack of availability/choice |
| MaCnon13 | Not using use any childcare because - provider no longer available |
| MaCnon14 | Not using use any childcare because - other reason |
| MaCnom01 | Main reason for not using childcare |
| MaCpva01 | Additional source of childcare - first named source |
| MaCpvb01 | Additional source of childcare - second named source |
| MaCpvc01 | Additional source of childcare - third named source |
| MaCpvd01 | Additional source of childcare - fourth named source |
| MaCpva02 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from source 1 |
| MaCpva03 | What was the main reason you are not using source 1 at the moment |
| MaCpvb02 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from source 2 |
| MaCpvb03 | What was the main reason you are not using source 2 at the moment |
| MaCpvc02 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from source 3 |
| MaCpvc03 | What was the main reason you are not using source 3 at the moment |
| MaCpvd02 | How many months old was child when he/she first received childcare from source 4 |
| MaCpvd03 | What was the main reason you are not using source 4 at the moment |
| MaCpay03 | How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for child s childcare (whether amount is per week or per month) |
| MaCpay04 | Amount paid per week for child s childcare (in whole pounds) |
| MaCpay05 | Amount paid per month for child s childcare (in whole pounds) |
| MaCpay06 | How much does your household usually pay per week or per month for childcare for all children (whether amount is per week or per month) |
| MaCpay07 | Amount paid per week for childcare for all children (in whole pounds) |
| MaCpay08 | Amount paid per month for childcare for all children (in whole pounds) |
| MaCpay09 | Given your family income, how easy or difficult do you find it to pay this amount for childcare |
| MaCmai02 | If it was available and you could afford it, would you use a different kind of childcare provider as your main childcare provider for child |
| MaCmai03 | Which other form of childcare would you use |
| MaCchc01 | How much choice would you say you had when you decided to use your main childcare provider for child |
| MaWsts01 | Are you currently working |
| MaWsts02 | Are you an employee or self-employed |
| MaCwlf01 | If I could afford to give up work (full-time), I would prefer to stay at home and look after my child/children |
| MaCwlf02 | If I could afford it, I would work fewer hours so I could spend more time looking after my child/children |
| MaCwlf03 | If I could afford good quality childcare which was reliable, convenient and affordable, I would work more hours |
| MaCwlf04 | If I could afford good quality childcare which was reliable, convenient and |

| | affordable, I would prefer to go out to work or do an education or training course |
|---|---|
| MaWff01 | Employer provides - subsidised child care |
| MaWff02 | Employer provides - a work place creche or nursery |
| MaWff03 | Employer provides - flexible working arrangements to accommodate children or holidays |
| MaWff04 | Employer provides - some other family friendly facilities |
| MaWff05 | Employer provides no family friendly facilities |
| MaWff06 | How would you rate your employer in terms of allowing family friendly working |
| MaWwlf01 | How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with child |
| MaWwlf02 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - working long hours |
| MaWwlf03 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - work away from home |
| MaWwlf04 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - other work reasons |
| MaWwlf05 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - demands of house work |
| MaWwlf06 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - demands of other children |
| MaWwlf07 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - my poor health |
| MaWwlf08 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - other reason |
| MaWwlf09 | Do not have enough time to spend with child because - none of these reasons |
| MaMact01 | How often in the last 6 months have you had time away from child , doing something for your own interest or enjoyment |
| DaCtyp01 | (D) Does respondent use grandparents for childcare? |
| DaCtyp02 | (D) Does respondent use another relative for childcare? |
| DaCtyp03 | (D) Does respondent use private creche or nursery for childcare? |
| DaCtyp04 | (D) Does respondent use a childminder for childcare? |
| DaCtyp05 | (D) Does respondent use a local authority playgroup or pre-school for childcare? |
| DaCtyp06 | (D) Does respondent use a local authority creche or nursery for childcare? |
| DaCtyp07 | (D) Does respondent use a private playgroup for childcare? |
| DaCtyp08 | (D) Does respondent use a community/voluntary playgroup for childcare? |
| DaCtyp09 | (D) Does respondent use ex-spouse or partner for childcare? |
| DaCtyp10 | (D) Does respondent use child |
| DaCtyp11 | (D) Does respondent use a friend or neighbour for childcare? |
| DaCtyp12 | (D) Does respondent use a daily visiting nanny for childcare? |
| DaCtyp13 | (D) Does respondent use a live-in nanny for childcare? |
| DaCtyp14 | (D) Does respondent use a babysitter who comes to their house for childcare? |
| DaCtyp15 | (D) Does respondent use a workplace creche for childcare? |
| DaCtyp16 | (D) Does respondent use a family centre for childcare? |
| DaCtyp17 | (D) Does respondent use a nursery class attached to primary school for childcare? |
| DaCtyp18 | (D) Does respondent use a childcarer (provided via childcare agency) for childcare? |
| DaCtyp19 | (D) Does respondent use any other childcare provider for childcare? |
| DaCman01 | (D) Main Childcare Provider Type |
| DaCman02 | (D) Main Childcare Provider Number of hours |
| DaCrea01 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can work |
| DaCrea02 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so husband/wife/partner can work |
| DaCrea03 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can look for work |
| DaCrea04 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so that husband/wife/partner can look for |

| | work |
|---|---|
| DaCrea05 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can study? |
| DaCrea06 | (D) Does respondent use childcare so that husband/wife/partner can study |
| DaCrea07 | (D) Does respondent use childcare so can look after home/other children |
| DaCrea08 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so can socialise/go shopping/attend appointment |
| DaCrea09 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare for childs educational development |
| DaCrea10 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare because child likes spending time there |
| DaCrea11 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare so that child can take part in a leisure activity |
| DaCrea14 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare for childs social development (SW) |
| DaCrea13 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare because it is convenient (D) |
| DaCrea15 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare because because main carer has/had illness |
| DaCrea16 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare because sibling attends the same provider or one nearby |
| DaCrea17 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare to give main carer a break |
| DaCrea18 | (D) Does respondent use any childcare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| DaCrea31 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can work |
| DaCrea32 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can work |
| DaCrea33 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that they can look for work |
| DaCrea34 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can look for work |
| DaCrea35 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can study |
| DaCrea36 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can study |
| DaCrea37 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so he/she can look after home/other children |
| DaCrea38 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can go shopping/attend appointment/socialise |
| DaCrea39 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs educational development |
| DaCrea40 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because child likes spending time at the provider |
| DaCrea41 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that child can take part in leisure activity |
| DaCrea42 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for convenience |
| DaCrea43 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs social development |
| DaCrea44 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because main carer has/had illness |
| DaCrea45 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because sibling attends same provider |
| DaCrea46 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider to give main carer a break |
| DaCrea47 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |

| DaCrea48 | (D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for some other reason |
|---|---|

## 1.10  Child health and development (questionnaire pages 68-79)

| MaHgen01 | How is child s health in general |
|---|---|
| MaHlsi01 | Does child have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last for more than a year |
| MaHlsi02 | Does this health problem or disability substantially limit child s ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities |
| MaHprb01 | How many separate health problems has child had (for which child has been taken to the GP, Health Centre, Health visitor or Casualty, or you have called NHS 24 about) |
| MaHprb02 | Health problems - Colds, coughs or fevers |
| MaHprb03 | Health problems - Chest infections |
| MaHprb04 | Health problems - Ear infections |
| MaHprb05 | Health problems - Feeding problems |
| MaHprb06 | Health problems - Sleeping problems |
| MaHprb07 | Health problems - Wheezing or asthma |
| MaHprb08 | Health problems - Skin problems |
| MaHprb09 | Health problems - Sight or eye problems |
| MaHprb10 | Health problems - Failure to gain weight or to grow |
| MaHprb11 | Health problems - Persistent or severe vomiting |
| MaHprb12 | Health problems - Persistent or severe diarrhoea |
| MaHprb13 | Health problems - Fits or convulsions |
| MaHprb14 | Health problems - High temperature/acute viral infection unspecified |
| MaHprb15 | Health problems - Chicken pox |
| MaHprb16 | Health problems - Measles or whooping cough |
| MaHprb17 | Health problems - Urinary tract infection |
| MaHprb18 | Health problems - Infection of nose or throat, croup, flu or severe cough |
| MaHprb19 | Health problems - Thrush |
| MaHprb20 | Health problems - Other severe infection |
| MaHprb21 | Health problems - Other mild infection |
| MaHprb22 | Health problems - Breathing problem |
| MaHprb23 | Health problems - Eczema |
| MaHprb24 | Health problems - Other allergy, except wheezing asthma or eczema |
| MaHprb25 | Health problems - Colic |
| MaHprb26 | Health problems - Constipation or bleeding from bowe |
| MaHprb27 | Health problems - Jaundice |
| MaHprb28 | Health problems - Hernia |
| MaHprb29 | Health problems - Reaction(s) to immunisation(s) |
| MaHprb30 | Health problems - Reflux or other vomiting |
| MaHprb31 | Health problems - Congenital heart disease, definite |
| MaHprb32 | Health problems - Congenital heart disease, not yet definite |
| MaHprb33 | Health problems - Congenital dislocation of hip, definite |
| MaHprb34 | Health problems - Congenital dislocation of hip, not yet definite |
| MaHprb35 | Health problems - Clubfoot (Talipes equinovarus), definite |

| MaHprb36 | Health problems - Talipes, not yet definite |
|---|---|
| MaHprb37 | Health problems - Specified skeletal abnormalities (bone, skull, spine, limb or other skeletal) |
| MaHprb38 | Health problems - Urogenital abnormalities |
| MaHprb39 | Health problems - Gastrointestinal abnormalities |
| MaHprb40 | Health problems - Harelip/cleft palate |
| MaHprb41 | Health problems - Skin abnormalities |
| MaHprb42 | Health problems - Chromosomal or genetic abnormalities |
| MaHprb43 | Health problems - Brain, central nervous, spinal cord or special sense abnormalities |
| MaHprb44 | Health problems - Other congenital abnormalities major |
| MaHprb45 | Health problems - Other congenital abnormalities minor |
| MaHprb94 | Health problems - Other specific |
| MaHac | Number of accidents accident or injury for which child has been taken to the doctor, health centre, or hospital |
| MaHaca01 | Accident or injury 1 - Loss of consciousness |
| MaHaca02 | Accident or injury 1 - Bang on the head |
| MaHaca03 | Accident or injury 1 - Broken bone |
| MaHaca04 | Accident or injury 1 - Swallowed object |
| MaHaca05 | Accident or injury 1 - Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHaca06 | Accident or injury 1 - Cut needing stitches |
| MaHaca07 | Accident or injury 1 - Cut or graze |
| MaHaca08 | Accident or injury 1 - Burn or scald |
| MaHaca09 | Accident or injury 1 - Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHaca10 | Accident or injury 1 - Animal or insect bite or sting |
| MaHaca11 | Accident or injury 1 - Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away of something ) |
| MaHaca12 | Accident or injury 1 - Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHaca13 | Accident or injury 1 - Choking fit |
| MaHaca14 | Accident or injury 1 - Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |
| MaHaca15 | Accident or injury 1 - Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
| MaHaca94 | Accident or injury 1 - Other specific |
| MaHaca31 | Age of child (months) when accident or injury 1 happened |
| MaHaca32 | Did child go to casualty or was admitted to a hospital ward because of accident or injury 1 |
| MaHacb01 | Accident or injury 2 - Loss of consciousness |
| MaHacb02 | Accident or injury 2 - Bang on the head |
| MaHacb03 | Accident or injury 2 - Broken bone |
| MaHacb04 | Accident or injury 2 - Swallowed object |
| MaHacb05 | Accident or injury 2 - Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHacb06 | Accident or injury 2 - Cut needing stitches |
| MaHacb07 | Accident or injury 2 - Cut or graze |
| MaHacb08 | Accident or injury 2 - Burn or scald |
| MaHacb09 | Accident or injury 2 - Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHacb10 | Accident or injury 2 - Animal or insect bite or sting |

| MaHacb11 | Accident or injury 2 - Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away of something ) |
|---|---|
| MaHacb12 | Accident or injury 2 - Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHacb13 | Accident or injury 2 - Choking fit |
| MaHacb14 | Accident or injury 2 - Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |
| MaHacb15 | Accident or injury 2 - Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
| MaHacb94 | Accident or injury 2 - Other specific |
| MaHacb31 | Age of child (months) when accident or injury 2 happened |
| MaHacb32 | Did child go to casualty or was admitted to a hospital ward because of accident or injury 2 |
| MaHacc01 | Accident or injury 3 - Loss of consciousness |
| MaHacc02 | Accident or injury 3 - Bang on the head |
| MaHacc03 | Accident or injury 3 - Broken bone |
| MaHacc04 | Accident or injury 3 - Swallowed object |
| MaHacc05 | Accident or injury 3 - Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHacc06 | Accident or injury 3 - Cut needing stitches |
| MaHacc07 | Accident or injury 3 - Cut or graze |
| MaHacc08 | Accident or injury 3 - Burn or scald |
| MaHacc09 | Accident or injury 3 - Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHacc10 | Accident or injury 3 - Animal or insect bite or sting |
| MaHacc11 | Accident or injury 3 - Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away of something ) |
| MaHacc12 | Accident or injury 3 - Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHacc13 | Accident or injury 3 - Choking fit |
| MaHacc14 | Accident or injury 3 - Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |
| MaHacc15 | Accident or injury 3 - Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
| MaHacc94 | Accident or injury 3 - Other specific |
| MaHacc31 | Age of child (months) when accident or injury 3 happened |
| MaHacc32 | Did child go to casualty or was admitted to a hospital ward because of accident or injury 3 |
| MaHacd01 | Accident or injury 4 - Loss of consciousness |
| MaHacd02 | Accident or injury 4 - Bang on the head |
| MaHacd03 | Accident or injury 4 - Broken bone |
| MaHacd04 | Accident or injury 4 - Swallowed object |
| MaHacd05 | Accident or injury 4 - Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHacd06 | Accident or injury 4 - Cut needing stitches |
| MaHacd07 | Accident or injury 4 - Cut or graze |
| MaHacd08 | Accident or injury 4 - Burn or scald |
| MaHacd09 | Accident or injury 4 - Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHacd10 | Accident or injury 4 - Animal or insect bite or sting |
| MaHacd11 | Accident or injury 4 - Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away of something ) |
| MaHacd12 | Accident or injury 4 - Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHacd13 | Accident or injury 4 - Choking fit |
| MaHacd14 | Accident or injury 4 - Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |

| MaHacd15 | Accident or injury 4 - Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
|---|---|
| MaHacd94 | Accident or injury 4 - Other specific |
| MaHacd31 | Age of child (months) when accident or injury 4 happened |
| MaHacd32 | Did child go to casualty or was admitted to a hospital ward because of accident or injury 4 |
| MaHace01 | Accident or injury 5 - Loss of consciousness |
| MaHace02 | Accident or injury 5 - Bang on the head |
| MaHace03 | Accident or injury 5 - Broken bone |
| MaHace04 | Accident or injury 5 - Swallowed object |
| MaHace05 | Accident or injury 5 - Swallowed household cleaner / other poison / pills |
| MaHace06 | Accident or injury 5 - Cut needing stitches |
| MaHace07 | Accident or injury 5 - Cut or graze |
| MaHace08 | Accident or injury 5 - Burn or scald |
| MaHace09 | Accident or injury 5 - Something stuck in eye, nose, throat ear or other part of body |
| MaHace10 | Accident or injury 5 - Animal or insect bite or sting |
| MaHace11 | Accident or injury 5 - Dislocation, avulsion (avulsion = tearing away of something ) |
| MaHace12 | Accident or injury 5 - Bruise, sprain, twist |
| MaHace13 | Accident or injury 5 - Choking fit |
| MaHace14 | Accident or injury 5 - Injury to mouth or face e.g. nosebleed |
| MaHace15 | Accident or injury 5 - Knock, fall or other non-penetrating accident |
| MaHace94 | Accident or injury 5 - Other specific |
| MaHace31 | Age of child (months) when accident or injury 5 happened |
| MaHace32 | Did child go to casualty or was admitted to a hospital ward because of accident or injury 5 |
| MaHhsp01 | How many times has child ever been admitted to a hospital ward because of an illness or health problem |
| MaHdev01 | Do you have any concerns about child s development, learning or behaviour |
| MaHwei01 | Has child been weighed by a doctor, nurse or health visitor at any time in the past 6 months |
| MaHwei02 | Do you know what child currently weighs |
| MaHwei04 | Child's weight? Whether kg/lbs |
| MaHwkg01 | Child's weigh (kg) |
| MaHwgr01 | Child's weigh (grammes) |
| MaHwlb01 | Child's weigh (lbs) |
| MaHwoz01 | Child's weigh (oz) |
| MaHred01 | Did respondent consult health record (red book) |
| MaDbab01 | Has child smiled when you smile at him/her |
| MaDbab02 | Has child sat without being supported |
| MaDbab03 | Has child stood up while holding onto something such as furniture |
| MaDbab04 | Has child put his/her hands together |
| MaDbab05 | Has child grabbed objects using his/her whole hand |
| MaDbab06 | Has child picked up a small object using forefinger and thumb only |
| MaDbab07 | Has child passed a toy back and forth from one hand to another |
| MaDbab08 | Has child walked a few steps on his/her own |
| MaDbab09 | Has child reached out and given you a toy or some other object that he/she is |

| | |
|---|---|
| | holding |
| MaDbab10 | Has child waved bye-bye on his/her own when someone leaves |
| MaDbab11 | Has child extended his/her arms to show he/she wants to be picked up |
| MaDbab12 | Has child nodded his/her head for yes |
| MaDmov01 | If you put child down on the floor, can he/she move about from one place to another |
| MaDsle01 | At the moment, how often does child normally wake at night |
| MaDtod01 | Is child able to walk on the level without difficulties |
| MaDtod02 | Can child walk up steps like an adult, one foot on each step? |
| MaDtod03 | Can child balance on one foot for at least four seconds? |
| MaDtod04 | Can child hop at least twice on one foot |
| MaDtod05 | Can child throw a ball |
| MaDtod06 | Can child grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil and scissors |
| MaDtod07 | Can child undo big buttons |
| MaDtod08 | Can child draw a circle |
| MaDtod09 | Can child hold a pencil and scribble |
| MaDtod10 | Can child copy a square |
| MaDtod11 | Can child drink from a cup |
| MaDtod12 | Can child brush his/her teeth without help at least some of the time |
| MaDtod13 | Can child put on a t-shirt by him/herself |
| MaDtod14 | Can child get dressed without any help |
| MaDspe01 | Can child be understood when speaking (in his/her own language) by you |
| MaDspe02 | Can child be understood when speaking in his/her own language) by other friends and family |
| MaDspe03 | Can child be understood when speaking (in his/her own language) by strangers |
| MaDspe04 | No concerns about child s development |
| MaDspe05 | Child s language is developing slowly |
| MaDspe06 | It is hard for other people to understand child |
| MaDspe07 | Child doesn t seem to understand other people |
| MaDspe08 | Child pronouces words poorly |
| MaDspe09 | Child doesn t hear well |
| MaDspe10 | Child stutters |
| MaDspe94 | Other specific concerns about child s speech and language |

## 1.11  Self-completion section (questionnaire pages 79-87)

| | |
|---|---|
| MaMfee01 | When I am caring for child I get feelings of annoyance or irritation |
| MaMfee02 | When I am not with child I find myself thinking about him/her |
| MaMfee03 | When I have to leave child I feel |
| MaMfee04 | When I am caring for child I feel |
| MaMfee05 | Usually when I am with child (patience) |
| MaMfee06 | Thinking about the things that I have had to give up because of child I feel |
| MaMfee07 | In the time since child was born, I have felt down or low |
| MaMfee08 | What best describes how you feel about yourself as a parent |
| MaMprg01 | Are you currently pregnant |
| MaMprg02 | Would you personally like to have more children |

| MaMkds01 | How many children would you ideally like to have in total including the ones you already have |
|---|---|
| MaHpgn01 | In general, would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor |
| MaHlmt01 | Does your health now limit you in moderate activities such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf |
| MaHlmt02 | Does your health now limit you in climbing several flights of stairs |
| MaHlmt03 | During the past four weeks, have you accomplished or achieved less than you would like as a result of your physical health |
| MaHlmt04 | During the past four weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other regular activities you do as a result of your physical health |
| MaHlmt05 | During the past four weeks, have you accomplished or achieved less than you would like to as a result of any emotional problems, such as feeling depressed or anxious |
| MaHlmt06 | During the past four weeks, did you not do work or other regular activities as carefully as usual as a result of any emotional problems such as feeling depressed or anxious |
| MaHlmt07 | During the past four weeks, how much did physical pain interfere with your normal work, including both work outside the home and housework |
| MaHpgn02 | How much time during the past four weeks have you felt calm and peaceful |
| MaHpgn03 | How much time during the past four weeks did you have a lot of energy |
| MaHpgn04 | During the past four weeks, how much of the time have you felt down |
| MaHpgn05 | During the past four weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities like visiting with friends, relatives etc |
| MaHlsi03 | Do you have any health problems or disabilities that have lasted or are expected to last more than a year |
| MaHlsi04 | Does this health problem or disability limit your ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities |
| MaHalc01 | How often do you have an alcoholic drink |
| MaHalc02 | On average, how many units of alcohol do you drink a week |
| MaHalc03 | How often do you have 5 or more units of alcohol on one occasion |
| MaHalc04 | Thinking back to when you were pregnant with child, which of these best describes how often you usually drank then |
| MaHcig01 | During your pregnancy with child did you smoke cigarettes |
| MaHcig02 | Do you currently smoke cigarettes |
| MaHcig03 | How many cigarettes do you usually smoke in one day |
| MaHcig04 | Including yourself , how many people who live here smoke inside the house |
| MaHdrg01 | Have you ever taken cannabis |
| MaHdrg02 | Have you ever taken amphetamines |
| MaHdrg03 | Have you ever taken cocaine |
| MaHdrg04 | Have you ever taken crack |
| MaHdrg05 | Have you ever taken ecstasy |
| MaHdrg06 | Have you ever taken heroin |
| MaHdrg07 | Have you ever taken methadone |
| MaHdrg08 | Have you ever taken LSD |
| MaHdrg09 | Have you ever taken another illegal drug |
| MaHdrg10 | Have not ever taken any of the drugs listed |

| MaHdrg11 | Have you taken cannabis in the past 12 months |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|
| MaHdrg12 | Have you taken amphetamines in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg13 | Have you taken cocaine or coke in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg14 | Have you taken crack in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg15 | Have you taken ecstasy in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg16 | Have you taken heroin in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg17 | Have you taken methadone in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg18 | Have you taken LSD in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg19 | Have you taken another illegal drug in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg20 | Have not taken any of the drugs listed in the past 12 months |
| MaHdrg21 | In the past 12 months, have you used cannabis to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg22 | In the past 12 months, have you used amphetamines to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg23 | In the past 12 months, have you used cocaine to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg24 | In the past 12 months, have you used crack to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg25 | In the past 12 months, have you used ecstasy to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg26 | In the past 12 months, have you used heroin to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg27 | In the past 12 months, have you used methodone to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg28 | In the past 12 months, have you used LSD to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg29 | In the past 12 months, have you used another illegal drug to the extent that you felt you needed it or were dependent or it |
| MaHdrg30 | In the past 12 months, did you receive any treatment, help or advice because you were using drugs |
| DaSF12ph | (D) Physical PCS-12 Scale |
| DaSF12mn | (D) Mental MCS-12 Scale |

## 1.12 Respondent's employment (questionnaire pages 87-98)

| MaWevr01 | Have you ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaWest01 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - in full-time paid employment or self-employed, over 30 hours a week (or temporarily away) |
| MaWest02 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - In part-time paid employment or self-employed, under 30 hours a week (or temporarily away) |
| MaWest03 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - On maternity / parental leave from an employer |
| MaWest04 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Looking after home or family |
| MaWest05 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Waiting to take up paid work already obtained |

| MaWest06 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Out of work and looking for a job |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MaWest07 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Out of work, because of long-term sickness or disability |
| MaWest08 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - On a Government training or employment scheme |
| MaWest09 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - In full-time education (including on vacation) |
| MaWest10 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - In part-time education (including on vacation) |
| MaWest11 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Wholly retired |
| MaWest12 | Employment status in the 7 days ending last Sunday - Not in paid work for some other reason |
| MaWprg01 | Did you have a paid job at any time when you were pregnant with child |
| MaWprg02 | Were you an employee or self-employed when you were pregnant with child |
| MaWprg03 | Did the job finish before child was born, or did you go on leave |
| MaWmat01 | How long were you on paid or unpaid leave from your job after child was born (days/weeks/months) |
| MaWmat02 | How long were you on paid or unpaid leave from your job after child was born (number of days/weeks/months) |
| MaWmat03 | For how much of that time did you receive any maternity pay - either Statutory Maternity Pay, or pay from your employer (days/weeks/months) - not currently on leave |
| MaWmat04 | For how much of that time did you receive any maternity pay - either Statutory Maternity Pay, or pay from your employer (number of days/weeks/months) - not currently on leave |
| MaWmat05 | For how much of that time did you receive full pay from your employer (days/weeks/months) - not currently on leave |
| MaWmat06 | For how much of that time did you receive full pay from your employer (number of days/weeks/months) - not currently on leave |
| MaWmat07 | Statutory Maternity Pay while on maternity leave with child |
| MaWmat08 | Additional maternity pay from your employer while on maternity leave with child |
| MaWmat09 | Some other type of pay while on maternity leave with child |
| MaWmat10 | None of these types of pay while on maternity leave with child |
| MaWmat11 | For how much of this time have you received any maternity pay - either Statutory Maternity Pay, or pay from your employer (days/weeks/months) - on leave |
| MaWmat12 | For how much of this time have you received any maternity pay - either Statutory Maternity Pay, or pay from your employer (number of days/weeks/months) - on leave |
| MaWmat13 | For how much of this time have you received full pay from your employer (days/weeks/months) - on leave |
| MaWmat14 | For how much of this time have you received full pay from your employer (number of days/weeks/months) - on leave |
| MaWmat15 | Receiving Statutory Maternity Pay |
| MaWmat16 | Receiving Statutory Maternity Pay plus additional pay from your employer |
| MaWmat17 | Receiving some other type of pay |
| MaWmat18 | Receiving none of these types of pay |

| MaWpnt01 | Have you done any paid work since child was born |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| MaWpnt03 | Did you return to work for the same employer, a different employer or become self-employed |
| MaWpnt04 | Did you return to being self-employed or did you become an employee |
| MaWpnt05 | Reasons for going back to paid work after child was born |
| MaWnow01 | Do you currently have a job, either as an employee or self-employed |
| MaWsam02 | Are you with the same employer as you were prior to giving birth to child |
| MaWloo01 | Have you looked for paid work since child was born |
| MaWloo02 | Type of work looking for |
| MaWloo03 | Do you plan to start looking for paid work at any time in the future |
| MaWage01 | How old would child be at the time you would hope to start working |
| MaWtyp02 | Are/were you working as an employee or are/were you self-employed (in your main job) |
| MaWtim01 | How many hours do/did you normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid overtime |
| DaMsec01 | (D) NS-SEC respondent |

## 1.13 Partner's employment (questionnaire pages 98-105)

| MaYevr01 | Has partner ever had a paid job, either as an employee or self-employed |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| MaYpnt01 | Has partner done any paid work since child was born |
| MaYnow01 | And does partner currently have a paid job, even if he/she is currently on leave |
| MaYlev01 | Has partner taken any leave from a job to be at home with child since he/she was born |
| MaYlev02 | Type of leave taken by partner since child born - Maternity/paternity leave |
| MaYlev03 | Type of leave taken by partner since child born - Parental leave |
| MaYlev04 | Type of leave taken by partner since child born - Sick leave |
| MaYlev05 | Type of leave taken by partner since child born - Annual leave |
| MaYlev06 | Type of leave taken by partner since child born - Any other type of leave |
| MaYlev07 | Was any of the leave taken by partner paid leave |
| MaYtyp01 | Is/was partner working as an employee or is partner self-employed in main job |
| MaYtim01 | How many hours does/did partner normally work in a week - including any paid or unpaid overtime |
| DaYsec01 | (D) NS-SEC partner |

## 1.14 Household Income (pages 105-107)

| MaWinc01 | Types of income received by self and partner - Wages and salaries |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| MaWinc02 | Types of income received by self and partner - Self-employment income |
| MaWinc03 | Types of income received by self and partner - Investment income (including interest from savings and investments) |
| MaWinc04 | Types of income received by self and partner - State benefits or tax credits (including child benefit) |
| MaWinc05 | Types of income received by self and partner - State retirement pensions |
| MaWinc06 | Types of income received by self and partner - Private pensions (including pension from former employer) |

| | |
|---|---|
| MaWinc07 | Types of income received by self and partner - Other kinds of regular allowance from outside your household (e.g. maintenance, students grants, rent) |
| MaWinc08 | Types of income received by self and partner - Other income |
| MaWben01 | Do you/partner receive Working Tax Credit |
| MaWben02 | Do you/partner receive Child Tax Credit |
| MaWben03 | Do you/partner receive neither Working Tax Credit nor Child Tax Credit |
| MaWben04 | Do you/partner receive Child Benefit |
| MaWben05 | Do you/partner receive Maternity Allowance |
| MaWben06 | Do you/partner receive Statutory Maternity Pay |
| MaWben07 | Do you/partner receive Income Support |
| MaWben08 | Do you/partner receive - Job Seekers Allowance |
| MaWben09 | Do you/partner receive New Deal Allowance |
| MaWben10 | Do you/partner receive Employment Credit |
| MaWben11 | Do you/partner receive Housing Benefit |
| MaWben12 | Do you/partner receive Council Tax Benefit |
| MaWben13 | Do you/partner receive None of the benefits listed |
| MaWben14 | Do you/partner receive Incapacity Benefit |
| MaWben15 | Do you/partner receive Disability Living Allowance |
| MaWben16 | Do you/partner receive Severe Disability Allowance |
| MaWben17 | Do you/partner receive Stautory Sick Pay |
| MaWben18 | Do you/partner receive None of these benefits |
| MaWben19 | Carers allowance (QEmpInc.XBen27) |
| MaWben94 | Other specific (QEmpInc.XBen294) |
| MaWinc09 | Total income band of your household from all sources before tax - including benefits, interest |
| DaEqv5 | Da Equivalised income - quintiles |
| DaEqvinc | Da Equivalised income |
| MaWinc10 | Feelings about your/both income these days |

## 1.15  Respondent's education (questionnaire page 108-109)

| | |
|---|---|
| MaMedu01 | How old were you when you left full-time continuous education |
| MaMeds01 | Have you passed any of the examinations on this card |
| MaMeds02 | Section 1: Scottish Standard Grades 4-7 or equivalent |
| MaMeds03 | Section 2: Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or equivalent |
| MaMeds04 | Section 3: Scottish Higher/ Higher-Still Grades  or equivalent |
| MaMeds05 | Section 4: Overseas school leaving exam or certificate |
| MaMedf01 | Have you passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card |
| MaMedf02 | Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma |
| MaMedf03 | Postgraduate degree |
| MaMedf04 | Teacher training qualification |
| MaMedf05 | Nursing qualification |
| MaMedf06 | Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship |
| MaMedf07 | Other recognised trade apprenticeship |
| MaMedf08 | OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate |
| MaMedf09 | OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma |

| MaMedf10 | OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma |
|---|---|
| MaMedf11 | OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma |
| MaMedf12 | Other clerical, commercial qualification |
| MaMedf13 | City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I |
| MaMedf14 | City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II |
| MaMedf15 | City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III |
| MaMedf16 | City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV |
| MaMedf17 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate |
| MaMedf18 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma |
| MaMedf19 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma (ONC/OND) |
| MaMedf20 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND) |
| MaMedf21 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev |
| MaMedf22 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev |
| MaMedf23 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev |
| MaMedf24 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 4 |
| MaMedf25 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 |
| MaMedf26 | Professional qualification (employment related) |
| MaMedf27 | IT certificate/qualification (other than those listed above) |
| MaMedf28 | Other employment related qualification |
| MaMedf94 | Other specific qualification |
| DaMedu01 | (D) Highest Education level of Respondent (SW1) |
| DaMedu02 | (D) Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded (SW1) |
| DaMedu03 | Da Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| DaMedu04 | Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |

## 1.16  Partner's education (questionnaire pages 113-115)

| MaYedu01 | First, how old was partner when he/she left full-time continuous education |
|---|---|
| MaYeds01 | Has partner passed any of the examinations on this card |
| MaYeds02 | Section 1: Scottish Standard Grades 4-7 or equivalent |
| MaYeds03 | Section 2: Scottish Standard Grades 1-3 or equivalent |
| MaYeds04 | Section 3: Scottish Higher/ Higher-Still Grades  or equivalent |
| MaYeds05 | Section 4: Overseas school leaving exam or certificate |
| MaYedf01 | Has partner passed any of the exams or got any of the qualifications on this card |
| MaYedf02 | Univ/CNAA first degree/diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf03 | Postgraduate degree (partner) |
| MaYedf04 | Teacher training qualification  (partner) |
| MaYedf05 | Nursing qualification (partner) |
| MaYedf06 | Foundation/advanced modern apprenticeship  (partner) |
| MaYedf07 | Other recognised trade apprenticeship  (partner) |
| MaYedf08 | OCR/RSA - (Vocational) Certificate  (partner) |
| MaYedf09 | OCR/RSA - (First) Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf10 | OCR/RSA - Advanced Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf11 | OCR/RSA - Higher Diploma (partner) |
| MaYedf12 | Other clerical, commercial qualification  (partner) |

| MaYedf13 | City&Guilds - Level 1/ Part I (partner) |
|---|---|
| MaYedf14 | City&Guilds - Level 2/ Craft/ Intermediate/ Ordinary/ Part II  (partner) |
| MaYedf15 | City&Guilds - Level 3/ Advanced/ Final/ Part III (partner) |
| MaYedf16 | City&Guilds - Level 4/ Full Technological/ Part IV  (partner) |
| MaYedf17 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First Certificate  (partner) |
| MaYedf18 | SCOTVEC/BTEC First/General Diploma  (partner) |
| MaYedf19 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC (General/Ordinary) National Certif or Diploma (ONC/OND)  (partner) |
| MaYedf20 | SCOTVEC/BTEC/BEC/TEC Higher National Certif (HNC) or Diploma (HND) (partner) |
| MaYedf21 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 1/ GSVQ/GNVQ Foundation lev  (partner) |
| MaYedf22 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 2/ GSVQ/GNVQ Intermediate lev  (partner) |
| MaYedf23 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 3/ GSVQ/GNVQ Advanced lev  (partner) |
| MaYedf24 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 4  (partner) |
| MaYedf25 | SVQ/NVQ Lev 5 (partner) |
| MaYedf26 | Professional qualification (employment related) |
| MaYedf27 | IT certificate/qualification (other than those listed above) |
| MaYedf28 | Other employment related qualification |
| MaYedf94 | Other specific qualification (partner) |
| DaYedu01 | (D) Highest Education Level of Partner (SW1) |
| DaYedu02 | (D) Highest Education level of Partner - Banded (SW1) |
| DaYedu03 | Da Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DaYedu04 | Da Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |

## 1.17  Ethnicity and religion (questionnaire pages 110-112 and 115-116)

| MaMorg01 | In which country were you born |
|---|---|
| MaYorg01 | In which country was partner born |
| MaBorg01 | In which country was child born |
| DaEthGpM | (D) Ethnicity of Respondent |
| DaEthGpC | (D) Ethnicity of Child |
| DaEthGpP | (D) Ethnicity of Partner |
| DaReligM | (D) Respondent religion |
| DaReligC | (D) Childs Religion banded |
| DaReligP | (D) Partners Religion banded |
| MaZspe01 | Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home |

## 1.18  Household accommodation & circumstances (page 117-121)

| MaZhou01 | Type of accomodation |
|---|---|
| MaZhou02 | Whether detached |
| MaZhou03 | What floor accomodation on |
| MaZhou04 | Other accomodation type |
| MaZhou05 | Does your household own or rent this accommodation |
| DaZten02 | Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded |

| | |
|---|---|
| MaZsle01 | Does child have his/her own room |
| MaZsle02 | Where does child sleep |
| MaZhou06 | Type of heating - Gas central heating |
| MaZhou07 | Type of heating - Oil fired central heating |
| MaZhou08 | Type of heating - Electric / white meter heating |
| MaZhou09 | Type of heating - Wood stove |
| MaZhou10 | Type of heating - Coal stove |
| MaZhou11 | Type of heating - Coal fire |
| MaZhou12 | Type of heating - Wood fire |
| MaZhou13 | Type of heating - No heating |
| MaZgar01 | Do you have access to a garden |
| MaZgar02 | Do you have sole access to the garden, or is it shared |
| MaZgar03 | Is there a public park or playpark within ten minutes walk of here |
| MaZhou14 | How long have you lived at this address |
| MaZhou15 | How many months have you lived here |
| MaZhgd01 | Does household have a telephone (fixed line) |
| MaZhgd02 | Does household have a mobile phone |
| MaZhgd03 | Does household have a home computer |
| MaZhgd04 | Does household have access to the internet at home |
| MaZhgd05 | Household has none of these (telephone, mobile phone, home computer, access to Internet) |
| MaZveh01 | Do you, or any members of your household, at present own or have continuous use of any motor vehicles |
| MaZveh02 | How many vehicles do you have access to |

## 1.19  Area level variables

| | |
|---|---|
| ALaURin2 | SE urban-rural classification |
| ALaSNimd | Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation 2006 quintiles |
| ALaLow15 | ALa - Flag lowest 15% datazones |
| ALaHBdBc | ALa - Health Boards aggreg if <250 cases (Birth Cohort) |

## 1.20  Weights

| | |
|---|---|
| DaWTchld | Child cohort sweep 1 weights |
| DaWTbrth | Birth cohort sweep 1 weights |

# Growing Up In Scotland Sweep 1 - 2005

## *Derived variables*

## 1.1 Childcare Derived Variables

Overall summary of childcare types used

| DaCtyp01 | (D) Does respondent use grandparents for childcare (SW1) |
|---|---|
| DaCtyp02 | (D) Does respondent use another relative for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp03 | (D) Does respondent use private creche or nursery for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp04 | (D) Does respondent use a childminder for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp05 | (D) Does respondent use a local authority playgroup or pre-school for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp06 | (D) Does respondent use a local authority creche or nursery for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp07 | (D) Does respondent use a private playgroup for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp08 | (D) Does respondent use a community/voluntary playgroup for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp09 | (D) Does respondent use ex-spouse or partner for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp10 | (D) Does respondent use child's older sibling for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp11 | (D) Does respondent use a friend or neighbour for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp12 | (D) Does respondent use a daily visiting nanny for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp13 | (D) Does respondent use a live-in nanny for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp14 | (D) Does respondent use a babysitter who comes to their house for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp15 | (D) Does respondent use a workplace creche for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp16 | (D) Does respondent use a family centre for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp17 | (D) Does respondent use a nursery class attached to primary school for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp18 | (D) Does respondent use a childcarer (provided via childcare agency) for childcare (SW1) |
| DaCtyp19 | (D) Does respondent use any other childcare provider for childcare (SW1) |

SPSS Syntax

```
**TO CREATE INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES INDICATING USE OF EACH CHILDCARE TYPE**

Var urindsc labs CCare1 'Currently using childcare?'.
Execute.

**First, frequencies to determine the maximum number of providers used by any one respondent

freq var = MaCtya01 MaCtyb01 MaCtyc01 MaCtyd01 MaCtye01 MaCtyf01 MaCtyg01 MaCtyh01 MaCtyi01 MaCtyj01
/ORDER=  ANALYSIS .

**FREQUENCIES SHOW A MAXIMUM OF 5 CURRENT CHILDCARE PROVIDERS FOR ANY ONE RESPONDENT

**CURRENT USE OF GRANDPARENTS AS CHILDCARE PROVIDERS

Compute DaCtyp01 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp01=-1.
If (MaCtya01=1) OR (MaCtyb01=1) OR (MaCtyc01=1) OR (MaCtyd01=1) OR (MaCtye01=1) DaCtyp01 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp01=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp01 'Does respondent use grandparents for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp01
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp01 (-1).
```

```
format DaCtyp01 (f2.0).
execute.


**CURRENT USE OF ANOTHER RELATIVE AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp02 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp02=-1.
If (MaCtya01=2) OR (MaCtyb01=2) OR (MaCtyc01=2) OR (MaCtyd01=2) OR (MaCtye01=2) DaCtyp02 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp02=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp02 'Does respondent use another relative for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp02
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp02 (-1).
format DaCtyp02 (f2.0).
execute.


**CURRENT USE OF PRIVATE CRECHE/NURSERY AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp03 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp03=-1.
If (MaCtya01=3) OR (MaCtyb01=3) OR (MaCtyc01=3) OR (MaCtyd01=3) OR (MaCtye01=3) DaCtyp03 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp03=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp03 'Does respondent use private creche or nursery for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp03
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp03 (-1).
format DaCtyp03 (f2.0).
execute.


**CURRENT USE OF CHILDMINDER AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp04 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp04=-1.
If (MaCtya01=4) OR (MaCtyb01=4) OR (MaCtyc01=4) OR (MaCtyd01=4) OR (MaCtye01=4) DaCtyp04 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp04=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp04 'Does respondent use a childminder for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp04
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp04 (-1).
format DaCtyp04 (f2.0).
execute.


**CURRENT USE OF LOCAL AUTHORITY PLAYGROUP AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp05 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp05=-1.
If (MaCtya01=5) OR (MaCtyb01=5) OR (MaCtyc01=5) OR (MaCtyd01=5) OR (MaCtye01=5) DaCtyp05 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp05=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp05 'Does respondent use a local authority playgroup or pre-school for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp05 (-1).
format DaCtyp05 (f2.0).
execute.
```

**CURRENT USE OF LOCAL AUTHORITY CRECHE/NURSERY AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp06 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp06=-1.
If (MaCtya01=6) OR (MaCtyb01=6) OR (MaCtyc01=6) OR (MaCtyd01=6) OR (MaCtye01=6) DaCtyp06 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp06=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp06 'Does respondent use a local authority creche or nursery for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp06
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp06 (-1).
format DaCtyp06 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF Private Playgroup AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp07 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp07=-1.
If (MaCtya01=7) OR (MaCtyb01=7) OR (MaCtyc01=7) OR (MaCtyd01=7) OR (MaCtye01=7) DaCtyp07 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp07=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp07 'Does respondent use a private playgroup for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp07
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp07 (-1).
format DaCtyp07 (f2.0).
execute.


**CURRENT USE OF Community/Voluntary Playgroup AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp08 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp08=-1.
If (MaCtya01=8) OR (MaCtyb01=8) OR (MaCtyc01=8) OR (MaCtyd01=8) OR (MaCtye01=8) DaCtyp08 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp08=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp08 'Does respondent use a community/voluntary playgroup for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp08
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp08 (-1).
format DaCtyp08 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF Ex-spouse/partner AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp09 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp09=-1.
If (MaCtya01=9) OR (MaCtyb01=9) OR (MaCtyc01=9) OR (MaCtyd01=9) OR (MaCtye01=9) DaCtyp09 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp09=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp09 'Does respondent use ex-spouse or partner for childcare?'.
Val labs DaCtyp09
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp09 (-1).
format DaCtyp09 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF child's older sibling AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

```
Compute DaCtyp10 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp10=-1.
If (MaCtya01=10) OR (MaCtyb01=10) OR (MaCtyc01=10) OR (MaCtyd01=10) OR (MaCtye01=10) DaCtyp10 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp10=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp10 "Does respondent use child's older sibling for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp10
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp10 (-1).
format DaCtyp10 (f2.0).
execute.

fre DaCtyp10.

**CURRENT USE OF a friend or neighbour AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp11 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp11=-1.
If (MaCtya01=11) OR (MaCtyb01=11) OR (MaCtyc01=11) OR (MaCtyd01=11) OR (MaCtye01=11) DaCtyp11 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp11=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp11 "Does respondent use a friend or neighbour for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp11
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp11 (-1).
format DaCtyp11 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF daily visiting nanny AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp12 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp12=-1.
If (MaCtya01=12) OR (MaCtyb01=12) OR (MaCtyc01=12) OR (MaCtyd01=12) OR (MaCtye01=12) DaCtyp12 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp12=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp12 "Does respondent use a daily visiting nanny for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp12
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp12 (-1).
format DaCtyp12 (f2.0).
execute.

fre DaCtyp12.

**CURRENT USE OF live-in nanny AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp13 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp13=-1.
If (MaCtya01=13) OR (MaCtyb01=13) OR (MaCtyc01=13) OR (MaCtyd01=13) OR (MaCtye01=13) DaCtyp13 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp13=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp13 "Does respondent use a live-in nanny for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp13
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp13 (-1).
format DaCtyp13 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF babysitter who comes to house AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER
```

```
Compute DaCtyp14 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp14=-1.
If (MaCtya01=14) OR (MaCtyb01=14) OR (MaCtyc01=14) OR (MaCtyd01=14) OR (MaCtye01=14) DaCtyp14 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp14=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp14 "Does respondent use a babysitter who comes to their house for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp14
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp14 (-1).
format DaCtyp14 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF workplace creche/nursery AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp15 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp15=-1.
If (MaCtya01=15) OR (MaCtyb01=15) OR (MaCtyc01=15) OR (MaCtyd01=15) OR (MaCtye01=15) DaCtyp15 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp15=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp15 "Does respondent use a workplace creche for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp15
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp15 (-1).
format DaCtyp15 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF family centre AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp16 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp16=-1.
If (MaCtya01=16) OR (MaCtyb01=16) OR (MaCtyc01=16) OR (MaCtyd01=16) OR (MaCtye01=16) DaCtyp16 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp16=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp16 "Does respondent use a family centre for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp16
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp16 (-1).
format DaCtyp16 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF nursery class attached to primary school AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp17 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp17=-1.
If (MaCtya01=17) OR (MaCtyb01=17) OR (MaCtyc01=17) OR (MaCtyd01=17) OR (MaCtye01=17) DaCtyp17 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp17=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp17 "Does respondent use a nursery class attached to primary school for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp17
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp17 (-1).
format DaCtyp17 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF childcarer (provided via childcare agency) AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp18 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp18=-1.
```

```
If (MaCtya01=18) OR (MaCtyb01=18) OR (MaCtyc01=18) OR (MaCtyd01=18) OR (MaCtye01=18) DaCtyp18 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp18=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp18 "Does respondent use a childcarer (provided via childcare agency) for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp18
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp18 (-1).
format DaCtyp18 (f2.0).
execute.

**CURRENT USE OF other childcare provider AS CHILDCARE PROVIDER

Compute DaCtyp19 = 0.
If(missing(Macany01))DaCtyp19=-1.
If (MaCtya01=19) OR (MaCtyb01=19) OR (MaCtyc01=19) OR (MaCtyd01=19) OR (MaCtye01=19) DaCtyp19 = 1.
If (Macany01=2) DaCtyp19=-1.
Var labs DaCtyp19 "Does respondent use any other childcare provider for childcare?".
Val labs DaCtyp19
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 "Doesn't use childcare".
Missing values DaCtyp19 (-1).
format DaCtyp19 (f2.0).
execute.
```

Overall summary of reasons for using childcare

| DaCrea01 | Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can work |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| DaCrea02 | Does respondent use any childcare so husband/wife/partner can work |
| DaCrea03 | Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can look for work |
| DaCrea04 | Does respondent use any childcare so that husband/wife/partner can look for work |
| DaCrea05 | Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can study? |
| DaCrea06 | Does respondent use childcare so that husband/wife/partner can study |
| DaCrea07 | Does respondent use childcare so can look after home/other children |
| DaCrea08 | Does respondent use any childcare so can socialise/go shopping/attend appointment |
| DaCrea09 | Does respondent use any childcare for child's educational development |
| DaCrea10 | Does respondent use any childcare because child likes spending time there |
| DaCrea11 | Does respondent use any childcare so that child can take part in a leisure activity |
| DaCrea14 | Does respondent use any childcare for child's social development (SW) |
| DaCrea13 | Does respondent use any childcare because it is convenient |
| DaCrea15 | Does respondent use any childcare because main carer has/had illness |
| DaCrea16 | Does respondent use any childcare because sibling attends the same provider or one nearby |
| DaCrea17 | Does respondent use any childcare to give main carer a break |
| DaCrea18 | Does respondent use any childcare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |

SPSS Syntax

```
**TO AGGREGATE REASONS GIVEN FROM ACROSS PROVIDER TYPE VARIABLES.

Count DaCrea01 = MaCwya01 MaCwyb01 MaCwyc01 MaCwyd01 MaCwye01 (1).
If (Macany01=2) DaCrea01 = -1.
Recode DaCrea01 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea01.
Var labs DaCrea01 ' Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can work '.
Val labs DaCrea01
```

```
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea01 (-1).


Count DaCrea02 =MaCwya02 MaCwyb02 MaCwyc02 MaCwyd02 MaCwye02 (1).
If (Macany01= 2) DaCrea02 = -1.
Recode DaCrea02 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea02.
Var labs DaCrea02 ' Does respondent use any childcare so husband/wife/partner can work '.
Val labs DaCrea02
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea02 (-1).


Count DaCrea03 = MaCwya03 MaCwyb03 MaCwyc03 MaCwyd03 MaCwye03 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea03 = -1.
Recode DaCrea03 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea03.
Var labs DaCrea03 ' Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can look for work '.
Val labs DaCrea03
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea03 (-1).


Count DaCrea04 = MaCwya04 MaCwyb04 MaCwyc04 MaCwyd04 MaCwye04 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea04 = -1.
Recode DaCrea04 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea04.
Var labs DaCrea04 ' Does respondent use any childcare so that husband/wife/partner can look for work '.
Val labs DaCrea04
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea04 (-1).


Count DaCrea05 = MaCwya05 MaCwyb05 MaCwyc05 MaCwyd05 MaCwye05 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea05 = -1.
Recode DaCrea05 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea05.
Var labs DaCrea05 ' Does respondent use any childcare so that he/she can study? '.
Val labs DaCrea05
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea05 (-1).


Count DaCrea06 = MaCwya06 MaCwyb06 MaCwyc06 MaCwyd06 MaCwye06 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea06 = -1.
Recode DaCrea06 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea06.
Var labs DaCrea06 ' Does respondent use childcare so that husband/wife/partner can study '.
Val labs DaCrea06
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea06 (-1).


Count DaCrea07 = MaCwya07 MaCwyb07 MaCwyc07 MaCwyd07 MaCwye07 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea07 = -1.
Recode DaCrea07 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea07.
Var labs DaCrea07 ' Does respondent use childcare so can look after home/other children '.
Val labs DaCrea07
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
```

Missing values DaCrea07 (-1).

Count DaCrea08 = MaCwya08 MaCwyb08 MaCwyc08 MaCwyd08 MaCwye08 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea08 = -1.
Recode DaCrea08 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea08.
Var labs DaCrea08 ' Does respondent use any childcare so can socialise/go shopping/attend appointment '.
Val labs DaCrea08
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea08 (-1).

Count DaCrea09 = MaCwya09 MaCwyb09 MaCwyc09 MaCwyd09 MaCwye09 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea09 = -1.
Recode DaCrea09 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea09.
Var labs DaCrea09 ' Does respondent use any childcare for childs educational development '.
Val labs DaCrea09
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea09 (-1).

Count DaCrea10 = MaCwya10 MaCwyb10 MaCwyc10 MaCwyd10 MaCwye10 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea10 = -1.
Recode DaCrea10 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea10.
Var labs DaCrea10 ' Does respondent use any childcare because child likes spending time there '.
Val labs DaCrea10
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea10 (-1).

Count DaCrea11 = MaCwya11 MaCwyb11 MaCwyc11 MaCwyd11 MaCwye11 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea11 = -1.
Recode DaCrea11 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea11.
Var labs DaCrea11 ' Does respondent use any childcare so that child can take part in a leisure activity '.
Val labs DaCrea11
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea11 (-1).

Count DaCrea13 = MaCwya13 MaCwyb13 MaCwyc13 MaCwyd13 MaCwye13 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea13 = -1.
Recode DaCrea13 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea13.
Var labs DaCrea13 ' Does respondent use any childcare because it is convenient '.
Val labs DaCrea13
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea13 (-1).

Count DaCrea14 = MaCwya14 MaCwyb14 MaCwyc14 MaCwyd14 MaCwye14 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea14 = -1.
Recode DaCrea14 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea14.
Var labs DaCrea14 ' Does respondent use any childcare for childs social development (SW)'.
Val labs DaCrea14
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea14 (-1).

Count DaCrea15 = MaCwya15 MaCwyb15 MaCwyc15 MaCwyd15 MaCwye15 (1).

If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea15 = -1.
Recode DaCrea15 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea15.
Var labs DaCrea15 ' Does respondent use any childcare because because main carer has/had illness '.
Val labs DaCrea15
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea15 (-1).

Count DaCrea16 = MaCwya16 MaCwyb16 MaCwyc16 MaCwyd16 MaCwye16 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea16 = -1.
Recode DaCrea16 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea16.
Var labs DaCrea16 ' Does respondent use any childcare because sibling attends the same provider or one nearby '.
Val labs DaCrea16
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea16 (-1).

Count DaCrea17 = MaCwya17 MaCwyb17 MaCwyc17 MaCwyd17 MaCwye17 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea17 = -1.
Recode DaCrea17 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea17.
Var labs DaCrea17 ' Does respondent use any childcare to give main carer a break '.
Val labs DaCrea17
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea17 (-1).

Count DaCrea18 = MaCwya18 MaCwyb18 MaCwyc18 MaCwyd18 MaCwye18 (1).
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea18 = -1.
Recode DaCrea18 (1 thru 97 = 1) (Else=Copy) INTO DaCrea18.
Var labs DaCrea18 ' Does respondent use any childcare to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child '.
Val labs DaCrea18
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea18 (-1).

## Main childcare provider

| DaCman01 | Main Childcare Provider Type |
|----------|------------------------------|

## SPSS Syntax

```
**MAIN CHILDCARE PROVIDER TYPE

Compute DaCman01 = MaCtya01.
If (MaCany01=2) DaCman01 = -1.
Do If DaCtyp01 > 1.
If (MaCmai01= 1) DaCman01 = MaCtya01.
If (MaCmai01 = 2) DaCman01 = MaCtyb01.
If (MaCmai01 = 3) DaCman01 = MaCtyc01.
If (MaCmai01 = 4) DaCman01 = MaCtyd01.
If (MaCmai01 = 5) DaCman01 = MaCtye01.
End If.
Missing values DaCman01 (-1).
Var labs DaCman01 ' Main Childcare Provider Type '.
Val labs DaCman01
 0 "Dont use a (further) childcare provider"
 1 "Child's grandparents"
 2 "Another relative"
 3 "Private nursery"
 4 "Childminder"
 5 "Local authority playgroup"
 6 "Local authority nursery"
 7 "Private playgroup"
 8 "Community/voluntary playgroup"
 9 "Ex-spouse or partner"
 10 "The child's older sibling"
 11 "A friend or neighbour"
 12 "Daily nanny"
 13 "Live-in nanny"
 14 "Babysitter"
 15 "Workplace creche or nursery"
 16 "Family Centre"
 17 "Nursery class attached to primary school"
 18 "Child-carer (provided via childcare agency)"
 19 "Other childcare provider"
 -1 "Not using childcare".
Execute.

Recode DaCman01 (0=98) (ELSE=Copy) INTO DaCman01.
Execute.
```

Number of hours per week with main childcare provider
DaCman02    Main Childcare Provider Number of hours

SPSS Syntax

```
**MAIN CHILDCARE PROVIDER HOURS

Compute DaCman02 = MaCtma01.
If (MaCany01 = 2) DaCman02 = -1.
Do If DaCtyp01 > 1.
If (MaCmai01 = 1) DaCman02 = MaCtma01.
If (MaCmai01 = 2) DaCman02 = MaCtmb01.
If (MaCmai01 = 3) DaCman02 = MaCtmc01.
If (MaCmai01 = 4) DaCman02 = MaCtmd01.
If (MaCmai01 = 5) DaCman02 = MaCtme01.
End If.
Missing values DaCman02 (999).
Var labs DaCman02 'Main Childcare Provider Number of hours'.
Val labs DaCman02
  -1 'Not using childcare'.
Execute.
```

Reasons for using main childcare provider

| DaCrea31 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can work |
|---|---|
| DaCrea32 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can work |
| DaCrea33 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that they can look for work |
| DaCrea34 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can look for work |
| DaCrea35 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can study |
| DaCrea36 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can study |
| DaCrea37 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so he/she can look after home/other children |
| DaCrea38 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can go shopping/attend appointment/socialise |
| DaCrea39 | Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs educational development |
| DaCrea40 | Does respondent use main childcare provider because child likes spending time at the provider |
| DaCrea41 | Does respondent use main childcare provider so that child can take part in leisure activity |
| DaCrea42 | Does respondent use main childcare provider for convenience |
| DaCrea43 | Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs social development |
| DaCrea44 | Does respondent use main childcare provider because main carer has/had illness |
| DaCrea45 | Does respondent use main childcare provider because sibling attends same provider |
| DaCrea46 | Does respondent use main childcare provider to give main carer a break |
| DaCrea47 | Does respondent use main childcare provider to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child |
| DaCrea48 | Does respondent use main childcare provider for some other reason |

SPSS Syntax

```
**REASONS FOR USING MAIN PROVIDER ****.

Compute DaCrea31 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea31 = -1.
```

```
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya01=1)DaCrea31=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb01=1)DaCrea31=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc01=1)DaCrea31=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd01=1)DaCrea31=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye01=1)DaCrea31=1.
Var labs DaCrea31 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can work (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea31
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea31 (-1).


Compute DaCrea32 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea32 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya02=1)DaCrea32=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb02=1)DaCrea32=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc02=1)DaCrea32=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd02=1)DaCrea32=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye02=1)DaCrea32=1.
Var labs DaCrea32 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can work (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea32
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea32 (-1).

Compute DaCrea33 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea33 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya03=1)DaCrea33=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb03=1)DaCrea33=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc03=1)DaCrea33=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd03=1)DaCrea33=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye03=1)DaCrea33=1.
Var labs DaCrea33 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that they can look for work (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea33
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea33 (-1).

Compute DaCrea34 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea34 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya04=1)DaCrea34=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb04=1)DaCrea34=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc04=1)DaCrea34=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd04=1)DaCrea34=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye04=1)DaCrea34=1.
Var labs DaCrea34 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can look for work
(SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea34
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea34 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea35 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea35 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya05=1)DaCrea35=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb05=1)DaCrea35=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc05=1)DaCrea35=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd05=1)DaCrea35=1.
```

```
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye05=1)DaCrea35=1.
Var labs DaCrea35 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can study (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea35
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea35 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea36 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea36 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya06=1)DaCrea36=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb06=1)DaCrea36=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc06=1)DaCrea36=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd06=1)DaCrea36=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye06=1)DaCrea36=1.
Var labs DaCrea36 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that husband/wife/partner can study (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea36
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea36 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea37 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea37 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya07=1)DaCrea37=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb07=1)DaCrea37=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc07=1)DaCrea37=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd07=1)DaCrea37=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye07=1)DaCrea37=1.
Var labs DaCrea37 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so he/she can look after home/other children
(SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea37
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea37 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea38 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea38 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya08=1)DaCrea38=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb08=1)DaCrea38=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc08=1)DaCrea38=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd08=1)DaCrea38=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye08=1)DaCrea38=1.
Var labs DaCrea38 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that he/she can go shopping/attend
appointment/socialise (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea38
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea38 (-1).
Execute.
freq MaCwya08 DaCrea38.

Compute DaCrea39 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea39 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya09=1)DaCrea39=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb09=1)DaCrea39=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc09=1)DaCrea39=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd09=1)DaCrea39=1.
```

IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye09=1)DaCrea39=1.
Var labs DaCrea39 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs educational development (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea39
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea39 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea40 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea40 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya10=1)DaCrea40=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb10=1)DaCrea40=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc10=1)DaCrea40=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd10=1)DaCrea40=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye10=1)DaCrea40=1.
Var labs DaCrea40 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because child likes spending time at the provider (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea40
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea40 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea41 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea41 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya11=1)DaCrea41=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb11=1)DaCrea41=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc11=1)DaCrea41=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd11=1)DaCrea41=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye11=1)DaCrea41=1.
Var labs DaCrea41 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider so that child can take part in leisure activity (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea41
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea41 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea42 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea41 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya13=1)DaCrea42=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb13=1)DaCrea42=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc13=1)DaCrea42=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd13=1)DaCrea42=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye13=1)DaCrea42=1.
Var labs DaCrea42 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for convenience (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea42
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea42 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea43 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea43 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya14=1)DaCrea43=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb14=1)DaCrea43=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc14=1)DaCrea43=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd14=1)DaCrea43=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye14=1)DaCrea43=1.

Var labs DaCrea43 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider for childs social development (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea43
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea43 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea44 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea44 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya15=1)DaCrea44=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb15=1)DaCrea44=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc15=1)DaCrea44=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd15=1)DaCrea44=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye15=1)DaCrea44=1.
Var labs DaCrea44 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because main carer has/had illness (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea44
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea44 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea45 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea45 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya16=1)DaCrea45=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb16=1)DaCrea45=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc16=1)DaCrea45=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd16=1)DaCrea45=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye16=1)DaCrea45=1.
Var labs DaCrea45 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider because sibling attends same provider (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea45
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea45 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea46 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea46 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya17=1)DaCrea46=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb17=1)DaCrea46=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc17=1)DaCrea46=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd17=1)DaCrea46=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye17=1)DaCrea46=1.
Var labs DaCrea46 '(D) Does respondent use main childcare provider to give main carer a break (SW1)'.
Val labs DaCrea46
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
-1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea46 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea47 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea47 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya18=1)DaCrea47=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb18=1)DaCrea47=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc18=1)DaCrea47=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd18=1)DaCrea47=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye18=1)DaCrea47=1.
Var labs DaCrea47 'Does respondent use main childcare provider to allow other carer/relative to spend time with child?'.
Val labs DaCrea47

```
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea47 (-1).
Execute.

Compute DaCrea48 = 0.
If (Macany01 = 2) DaCrea48 = -1.
IF (MaCmai01= 1 and MaCwya94=1)DaCrea48=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 2 and MaCwyb94=1)DaCrea48=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 3 and MaCwyc94=1)DaCrea48=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 4 and MaCwyd94=1)DaCrea48=1.
IF (MaCmai01= 5 and MaCwye94=1)DaCrea48=1.
Var labs DaCrea48 'Does respondent use main childcare provider for some other reason?'.
Val labs DaCrea48
 0 'No'
 1 'Yes'
 -1 'Not using childcare'.
Missing values DaCrea48 (-1).
Execute.
```

## 1.2 Age of mother at birth of first child and of sample child

| DaAgBMum | Da Age of mother at 1st child s birth (banded) |
|----------|------------------------------------------------|
| DaHGmag5 | Age of mother at birth of sample child (banded) |

SPSS Syntax

```
*** Age of mother at 1st child's birth ***

RECODE MaMage01 (0 thru 19=1) (20 thru 29=2) (30 thru 39=3) (40 thru hi=4) (else=-1) INTO DaAgBMum.
Exe.
VAR LABS DaAgBMum 'Da Age of mother at 1st child s birth (banded)'.
VAL LABS DaAgBMum
1 'under 20'
2 '20 to 29'
3 '30 to 39'
4 '40 or over'
-1 'Item not applicable'.
MISSING VALUES DaAgBMum (-1).
FORMATS DaAgBMum (F2.0).

*** Age of mother at cohort child's birth ***

**To calculate age of natural mother.
* R11 is relationship Person 2 to Person 1 so MaHGr21, DoB_3 is DoB of Person2 and Sex2 is sex of Person 2
* R21 is relationship Person 3 to Person 1 so MaHGr31, DoB_4 is DoB of Person3 and Sex3 is sex of Person 3
* R31 is relationship Person 4 to Person 1 so MaHGr41, DoB_5 is DoB of Person4 and Sex4 is sex of Person 4
* R41 is relationship Person 5 to Person 1 so MaHGr51, DoB_6 is DoB of Person5 and Sex5 is sex of Person 5
* ... R91 is relationship Person 5 to Person 1 so MaHGr101, DoB_11 is DoB of Person10 and Sex10 is sex of Person
10

Do if DaHGnp02 = 1.
If (R11 = 8) AND (Sex2 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_3.
If (R21 = 8) AND (Sex3 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_4.
If (R31 = 8) AND (Sex4 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_5.
If (R41 = 8) AND (Sex5 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_6.
If (R51 = 8) AND (Sex6 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_7.
If (R61 = 8) AND (Sex7 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_8.
If (R71 = 8) AND (Sex8 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_9.
If (R81 = 8) AND (Sex9 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_10.
If (R91 = 8) AND (Sex10 = 2) DaHGmag1 = DoB_11.
End if.
Execute.
Var labs DaHGmag1 'Da Natural mothers date of birth'.
FORMATS DaHGmag1 (DATE11).

Do if DaHGnp02 = 1.
COMPUTE DaHGmag4 = TRUNC(CTIME.DAYS(DoB_2 - DaHGmag1)/365.24) .
End if.
Execute.
RECODE DaHGmag4 (sysmis=-1) (else=copy).
Exe.
var labs DaHGmag4 'Da Age (years) of natural mother at birth of cohort child'.
VALUE LABELS  DaHGmag4
-1 'Not applicable'.
MISSING VALUES DaHGmag4 (-1).
FORMATS DaHGmag4 (F2.0).
```

```
*** age of mother at birth (banded)  **.

RECODE
  DaHGmag4
  (1 THRU 19=1) (20 THRU 29=2) (30 THRU 39=3)  (40 THRU Hi=4) (else=copy) INTO  DaHGmag5.
Exe.
VARIABLE LABELS DaHGmag5  'Da Age of natural mother at birth of cohort child (banded)'.
VALUE LABELS  DaHGmag5
1 'Under 20'
2 '20 to 29'
3 '30 to 39'
4 '40 or older'
-3 'Information not available'.
FORMATS DaHGmag5 (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES DaHGmag5 (-3).
```

## 1.3    Whether there is a grandparent in the household

| DaGraPar | Grandparent in household |
|----------|--------------------------|

### SPSS Syntax

```
Compute DaGraPar= 0.
If any (20, MaHGr21, MaHGr31, MaHGr41, MaHGr51, MaHGr61, MaHGr71, MaHGr81, MaHGr91) DaGraPar = 1 .
var labs DaGraPar '(D) Grandparent in household (SW1)'.
val labs DaGraPar
    1  'Grandparent in household'
    0  'No grandparent in household'  .
```

## 1.4    Ethnicity

| DaEthGpM | Ethnicity of Respondent |
|----------|-------------------------|
| DaEthGpC | Ethnicity of Child |
| DaEthGpP | Ethnicity of Partner |

### SPSS Syntax

```
***ETHNICITY OF MAIN CARER - white or other- 'DaEthGpM' ***

RECODE
  MaMeth01
  (1 thru 3=1)   (4 thru 16=2)  INTO  DaEthGpM.
VARIABLE LABELS DaEthGpM '(D) Ethnicity of Respondent'.
EXECUTE .

VALUE LABELS  DaEthGpM
    1  'White'
    2  'Other ethnic background'  .
EXECUTE.

***ETHNICITY OF CHILD - white,  or other- 'DaEthGpC' ***

RECODE
  MaMeth04
(1 thru 3=1) (4 thru 16=2)  INTO  DaEthGpC .
VARIABLE LABELS DaEthGpC '(D) Ethnicity of Child (SW1)'.
```

```
EXECUTE .

*
VALUE LABELS  DaEthGpC
    1  'White'
    2  'Other ethnic background'  .
EXECUTE.

***ETHNICITY OF PARTNER - white,  or other- 'DaEthGpP' ***

RECODE
 MaYeth01
(1 thru 3=1) (4 thru 16=2)  INTO  DaEthGpP .
VARIABLE LABELS DaEthGpP '(D) Ethnicity of Partner (SW1)'.
VALUE LABELS  DaEthGpP
    1  'White'
    2  'Other ethnic background'  .
EXECUTE.
```

## 1.5    Religion

| DaReligM | Respondent religion |
|----------|---------------------|
| DaReligC | Childs Religion banded |
| DaReligP | Partners Religion banded |

SPSS Syntax

```
**BANDING OF RELIGION

**Respondent's religion

RECODE
 MaMfai01
 (0=0)  (1=1)  (2=2)  (3 thru 12=1) (13=3) (14=3) (15=4) (16 thru 18=3) INTO  DaReligM .
VARIABLE LABELS DaReligM '(D) Respondent religion (SW1)'.
VALUE LABELS  DaReligM
    0  'No Religion'
    1  'Christian- Protestant'
    2  'Roman Catholic'
    3  'Other non-Christian'
    4  'Muslim/Islam'  .
EXECUTE.

**Child's religion

RECODE
 MaMfai04
 (0=0)  (1=1)  (2=2)  (3 thru 12=1) (13=3) (14=3) (15=4) (16 thru 18=3) INTO  DaReligC .
VARIABLE LABELS DaReligC '(D) Childs Religion banded (SW1)'.
VALUE LABELS  DaReligC
    0  'No Religion'
    1  'Christian- Protestant'
    2  'Roman Catholic'
    3  'Other non-Christian'
    4  'Muslim/Islam'  .
EXECUTE.

**Partner's religion

RECODE
```

```
   MaYfai01
    (0=0)  (1=1)  (2=2)  (3 thru 12=1) (13=3) (14=3) (15=4) (16 thru 18=3) INTO  DaReligP .
VARIABLE LABELS DaReligP '(D) Partners Religion banded (SW1)'.
VALUE LABELS  DaReligP
    0  'No Religion'
    1  'Christian- Protestant'
    2  'Roman Catholic'
    3  'Other non-Christian'
    4  'Muslim/Islam'  .
EXECUTE.
```

## 1.6    Birth weight etc.

| DaWgGr | Birth weight in grammes |
|--------|-------------------------|
| DaLwBWt | Low birth weight |
| DaLenCm | Length at birth in centimetres |
| DaCircCm | Circumference of head at birth in centimetres |

SPSS Syntax

```
***WEIGHT - DV FOR WEIGHT IN GRAMS
****************************************************


***TO COMBINE RESPONSES FROM MaBwei01 (whether weight in kilos, pounds, or what), MaBwkg01 (no. whole
kilos) MaBwgr01 (remaining grammes)
MaBwlb01 (weight in whole pounds) MaBwoz01(Remaining ounces) INTO SINGLE VARIABLE FOR WEIGHT IN
GRAMMES****.


Missing values  MaBwei01MaBwkg01 MaBwgr01 MaBwlb01MaBwoz01 ().


***1st - convert pounds to ounces (16 ounces in a pound)****.


compute DWgP = -9.
IF (MaBwei01 = 1) DWgP = -1.
IF ((MaBwei01 = -8)  or (MaBwlb01 = -8))  DWgP = -8.
IF (MaBwlb01 > 0) DWgP = MaBwlb01 * 16.
value labels DWgP -8 'Dont know'  -1 'Skip - weight in kilos' -9'wt in lbs missing'.


***2nd - and add two together so that have single variable for weight in ounces for those giving weight in
pounds/ounces***.


compute DWgO = -9.
IF (DWgP = -8 or MaBwoz01=-8) DWgO = -8.
IF (DWgP = -9) DWgO = -9.
IF (MaBwei01 = 1) DWgO = -1.
IF  (DWgP >0 and MaBwoz01 ge 0) DWgO = DWgP + MaBwoz01.
value labels DWgO -8 'Dont know'  -1 'Skip - weight in kilos'  -9 'combined wt in oz missing'.


***3rd - convert total in ounces to weight in grammes (1 ounce = 28.35 grams)***


compute DWgGR1 = -9.
IF (DWgO = -8) DWgGR1 = -8.
IF (DWgO = -9) DWgGR1 = -9.
IF (DWgO = -1) DWgGR1 = -1.
IF  (DWgO >0) DWgGR1 = DWgO * 28.35.
value labels DWgGR1 -8 'Dont know' -9 'missing' -1 'Skip - weight in kilos' .


***4th convert weight in kilos to grammes (1 kilo = 1000 grams)***
```

```
compute DWgGR2 = -9.
IF (MaBwei01 = 2) DWgGR2 = -1.
IF (MaBwei01 = -8)  or (MaBwkg01 = -8)  DWgGR2 = -8.
IF (MaBwkg01> 0) DWgGR2 = MaBwkg01* 1000.
value labels DWgGR2 -8 'Dont know' -9'missing'  -1 'Skip - weight in pounds' .


***5th - Add together so have single variable for weight in grams for those giving weight in kilos/grams***


compute DWgGR3 = -9.
IF (DWgGr2 = -8) DWgGR3 = -8.
IF (DWgGr2 = -9) DWgGR3 = -9.
IF (DWgGr2 = -1) DWgGR3 = -1.
IF  (DWgGr2 >0) DWgGR3 = DWgGr2 + MaBwgr01.
value labels DWgGR3 -8 'Dont know' -9 'Missing' -1 'Skp - weight in pounds' .


***Check that distribution of 2 gram variables looks about the same ***


temp.
missing values DWgGR1 DWgGR3 (-99 thru 0).
FREQUENCIES
 VARIABLES=DWgGR1 DWgGR3
 /HISTOGRAM  NORMAL
 /ORDER=  ANALYSIS .


***6th - create new variable combining 2 new gram variables into 1 for all children - weight in grams***


compute DaWgGr = -9.
IF (MaBwei01 = 1) DaWgGr = DWgGr3.
IF (MaBwei01 = 2) DaWgGr = DWgGr1.
IF (MaBwei01 = -8) or (MaBwkg01 = -8) or (MaBwlb01 = -8)  DaWgGr= -8.
IF (MaBwei01 = -9) or (MaBwkg01 = -9) or (MaBwlb01 = -9) DaWgGr = -9.
value labels DaWgGr -8 'Dont know'  -9 'Missing'.

var label DaWgGR '(D) Birth weight in grammes (SW1)'.

missing values DaWgGr (-99 thru 0).

***7th - create new variable identifying children of low birth weight***.

recode DaWgGr (0 thru 2499.99999=1) (2500 thru 6200=2) into DaLwBWt.

var label DaLwBWt '(D) Low birth weight (SW1)'.

value labels DaLwBWt  1'Low birth weight' 2'Birth weight not low'.

**** get rid of temporary variables ***************.

delete variables DWgP DWgO DWgGR1 DWgGR2 DWgGR3.
exe.

***************************************************
*** LENGTH - DV FOR LENGTH IN CMS
***************************************************.


***TO COMBINE RESPONSES FROM MaBlen01 (whether length in cm or inches ), MaBlcm01 (length in cm)
MaBlin01 (length in inches)
 INTO SINGLE VARIABLE FOR LENGTH IN CMS ****


***1st - convert inches to cms (1 inch=2.54)****


Missing values MaBlen01 MaBlcm01 MaBlin01 ().
```

```
compute DlenI = -9.
IF (MaBlen01 = 1) DlenI  = -1.
IF ((MaBlen01 = -8)  or (MaBlin01 = -8))  DlenI  = -8.
IF (MaBlin01 = -9) DlenI  = -9.
IF (MaBlin01 > 0) DlenI  = MaBlin01 * 2.54.
value labels DlenI  -8 'Dont know' -9 'Missing' -1 'Skip - length in in cms' .


***Check that distribution of 2 length variables looks about the same ***


temp.
missing values DlenI  MaBlcm01 (-99 thru 0).
FREQUENCIES
  VARIABLES=DlenI  MaBlcm01  /HISTOGRAM  NORMAL
  /ORDER=  ANALYSIS .


***2nd - create new variable combining 2 new cm variables into 1 for all children - length in cms***


compute DaLenCm = -9.
IF (MaBlen01 = 1) DaLenCm = MaBlcm01.
IF (MaBlen01 = 2) DaLenCm = DlenI .
IF (MaBlen01 = -8) or (MaBlcm01 = -8) or (MaBlin01 = -8)  DaLenCm= -8.
value labels DaLenCm -8 'Dont know' -9 'Missing.


var label DaLenCm '(D) Length at birth in centimetres  (SW1)'.


missing values DaLenCm (-99 thru 0).


delete variables DlenI .
exe.


***************************************************
*** LENGTH - DV FOR CIRCUMFERENCE OF HEAD IN CMS
**************************************************.


***TO COMBINE RESPONSES FROM MaBofc01 (whether circ. in cm or inches ), MaBofc02 (circ in cm) MaBofc03
(circ in inches)
 INTO SINGLE VARIABLE FOR LENGTH IN CMS ****


***1st - convert inches to cms (1 inch=2.54)****


Missing values MaBofc01 MaBofc02 MaBofc03 ().


compute DcircI = -9.
IF (MaBofc01 = 1) DcircI  = -1.
IF ((MaBofc01 = -8)  or (MaBofc03 = -8))  DcircI  = -8.
IF (MaBofc03 > 0) DcircI  = MaBofc03 * 2.54.
value labels DcircI  -8 'Dont know' -9 'Missing' -1 'Skip - circ in in cms' .


***Check that distribution of 2 length variables looks about the same ***


temp.
missing values DcircI MaBofc02 (-99 thru 0).
FREQUENCIES
  VARIABLES=DcircI MaBofc02  /HISTOGRAM  NORMAL
  /ORDER=  ANALYSIS .


***2nd - create new variable combining 2 new cm variables into 1 for all children - length in cms***


compute DaCircCm = -9.
IF (MaBofc01 = 1) DaCircCm = MaBofc02.
IF (MaBofc01 = 2) DaCircCm = DcircI .
IF (MaBofc01 = -8) or (MaBofc02 = -8) or (MaBofc03 = -8)  DaCircCm= -8.
value labels DaCircCm -8 'Dont know' -9 'Missing.
```

```
var label DaCircCm '(D) Circumference of head at birth in centimetres  (SW1)'.

missing values DaCircCm (-99 thru 0).

delete variables Dcircl.
exe.
```

## 1.7   SF12

| DaSF12ph | (D) Physical PCS-12 Scale |
|----------|---------------------------|
| DaSF12mn | (D) Mental MCS-12 Scale   |

```
** SF12 scoring.


FREQ MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07 MaHpgn02
MaHpgn03 MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05.

MISSING VALUES MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07
MaHpgn02 MaHpgn03 MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05 ().

FREQ MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07 MaHpgn02
MaHpgn03 MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05.

RECODE MaHpgn01 (2=-1.31872)(3=-3.02396)(4=-5.56461)(5=-8.37399)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxphys1.
RECODE MaHlmt01 (1=-7.23216)(2=-3.45555)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys2.
RECODE MaHlmt02 (1=-6.24397)(2=-2.73557)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys3.
RECODE MaHlmt03  (1=-4.61617)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys4.
RECODE MaHlmt04 (1=-5.51747)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys5.
RECODE MaHlmt05 (1=3.04365)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys6.
RECODE MaHlmt06 (1=2.32091)(ELSE=0) INTO xxphys7.
RECODE MaHlmt07 (5=-11.25544)(4=-8.38063)(3=-6.50522)(2=-3.80130)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxphys8.
RECODE MaHpgn02 (2=0.66514)(3=1.36689)(4=2.37241)(5=2.90426)(6=3.46638)
  (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys9.
RECODE MaHpgn03 (2=-0.42251)(3=-1.14387)(4=-1.61850)(5=-2.02168)(6=-2.44706)
  (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys10.
RECODE MaHpgn04  (1=4.61446)(2=3.41593)(3=2.34247)(4=1.28044)(5=0.41188)
  (ELSE=0) INTO xxphys11.
RECODE MaHpgn05 (1=-0.33682)(2=-0.94342)(3=-0.18043)(4=0.11038)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxphys12.


RECODE MaHpgn01 (2=-0.06064)(3=0.03482)(4=-0.16891)(5=-1.71175)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxmen1.
RECODE MaHlmt01 (1=3.93115)(2=1.86840)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen2.
RECODE MaHlmt02 (1=2.68282)(2=1.43103)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen3.
RECODE MaHlmt03 (1=1.44060)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen4.
RECODE MaHlmt04 (1=1.66968)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen5.
RECODE MaHlmt05 (1=-6.82672)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen6.
RECODE MaHlmt06 (1=-5.69921)(ELSE=0) INTO xxmen7.
RECODE MaHlmt07 (5=1.48619)(4=1.76691)(3=1.49384)(2=0.90384)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxmen8.
RECODE MaHpgn02 (2=-1.94949)(3=-4.09842)(4=-6.31121)(5=-7.92717)(6=-10.19085)
  (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen9.
RECODE MaHpgn03 (2=-0.92057)(3=-1.65178)(4=-3.29805)(5=-4.88962)(6=-6.02409)
  (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen10.
RECODE MaHpgn04 (1=-16.15395)(2=-10.77911)(3=-8.09914)(4=-4.59055)(5=-1.95934)
```

```
   (ELSE=0) INTO xxmen11.
RECODE MaHpgn05 (1=-6.29724)(2=-8.26066)(3=-5.63286)(4=-3.13896)(ELSE=0)
  INTO xxmen12.


COMPUTE DaSf12ph=56.57706 + SUM(xxphys1 to xxphys12).
COMPUTE DaSf12mn=60.75781 + SUM(xxmen1 to xxmen12).


exe.

DO REPEAT xxchk=MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07
MaHpgn02 MaHpgn03 MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05.
IF xxchk=-1 DaSf12ph=-1.
IF xxchk=-1 DaSf12mn=-1.
IF xxchk=-8 DaSf12ph=-8.
IF xxchk=-8 DaSf12mn=-8.
END REPEAT.

VARIABLE LABELS DaSf12ph "(D) Physical PCS-12 Scale".
VARIABLE LABELS DaSf12mn "(D) Mental MCS-12 Scale".

EXECUTE.

MISSING VALUES MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07
MaHpgn02 MaHpgn03 MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05 DaSf12ph DaSf12mn  (lo thru -1).

freq MaHpgn01 MaHlmt01 MaHlmt02 MaHlmt03 MaHlmt04 MaHlmt05 MaHlmt06 MaHlmt07 MaHpgn02 MaHpgn03
MaHpgn04 MaHpgn05 DaSf12ph DaSf12mn.


delete variables xxphys1 xxphys2 xxphys3 xxphys4 xxphys5 xxphys6 xxphys7 xxphys8 xxphys9 xxphys10 xxphys11
xxphys12
 xxmen1 xxmen2 xxmen3 xxmen4 xxmen5 xxmen6 xxmen7 xxmen8 xxmen9 xxmen10 xxmen11 xxmen12.

execute.
```

## 1.8    Education

| DaMedu03 | Da Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2 |
| --- | --- |
| DaMedu04 | Db Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF) |
| DaYedu03 | Da Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2 |
| DaYedu04 | Da Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF) |

```
                         **** Alternative education bandings ***

                         ****** DaMedu03 & DaYedu03 *****

*** 'DaMedu03' for respondent's highest qualification:
* No qualifications: DaMedu03=1.
* Other: DaMedu03=2.
* O levels / Standard grades / NVQ level 2 or below: DaMedu03=3.
* A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv.: DaMedu03=4.
* Post-school, below degree (HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv).: DaMedu03=5.
* Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv.: DaMedu03=6.


* MaMeds01 = have you passed any of the following school quals? (= MaMeds02 to MaMeds05)
* MaMedf01 = have you passed any of the following further ed quals? (= MaMedf02 to MaMedf28 + MaMedf94)

** ALL resps are new respondents at Sw1.
```

Compute DaMedu03 = -3.
If (MaMeds01 = 2) AND (MaMedf01 = 2) DaMedu03 = 1.
If ANY(1, MaMedf07, MaMedf12, MaMedf27, MaMedf28, MaMedf94) DaMedu03 =2.
If ANY(1,MaMeds02, MaMeds03, MaMedf08, MaMedf09, MaMedf13, MaMedf14, MaMedf17, MaMedf18, MaMedf21, MaMedf22) DaMedu03 = 3.
If ANY(1, MaMeds04, MaMeds05, MaMedf06, MaMedf10, MaMedf15, MaMedf19, MaMedf23) DaMedu03 = 4.
If ANY(1, MaMedf11, MaMedf16, MaMedf20, MaMedf24) DaMedu03 = 5.
If ANY(1, MaMedf02, MaMedf03, MaMedf04, MaMedf05, MaMedf25, MaMedf26) DaMedu03 = 6.
Exe.

Var label DaMedu03 "Da Highest Education level of Respondent - Banded v2".
Val label DaMedu03
1 "No qualification"
2 "Other"
3 "GCSEs / Standard Grades / NVQ level 2 or below"
4 "A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv"
5 "HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv"
6 "Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv"
-3 "No information".
MISSING VALUES DaMedu03 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DaMedu03 (F2.0).

*** 'DaYedu03' for partner's highest qualification:

** if Partner at Sweep 1 (indicated by DaHGnp04)

Compute DaYedu03 = -3.
If (MaYeds01 = 2) AND (MaYedf01 = 2) DaYedu03 = 1.
If ANY(1, MaYedf07, MaYedf12, MaYedf27, MaYedf28, MaYedf94) DaYedu03 =2.
If ANY(1, MaYeds02, MaYeds03, MaYedf08, MaYedf09, MaYedf13, MaYedf14, MaYedf17, MaYedf18, MaYedf21, MaYedf22) DaYedu03 = 3.
If ANY(1, MaYeds04, MaYeds05, MaYedf06, MaYedf10, MaYedf15, MaYedf19, MaYedf23) DaYedu03 = 4.
If ANY(1, MaYedf11, MaYedf16, MaYedf20, MaYedf24) DaYedu03 = 5.
If ANY(1, MaYedf02, MaYedf03, MaYedf04, MaYedf05, MaYedf25, MaYedf26) DaYedu03 = 6.
Exe.

IF (DaHGnp04=0) DaYedu03=-1.
Exe.

Var label DaYedu03 "Da Highest Education level of Partner - Banded v2".
Val label DaYedu03
1 "No qualification"
2 "Other"
3 "GCSEs / Standard Grades / NVQ level 2 or below"
4 "A levels / Highers / NVQ level 3 or equiv"
5 "HNC, HND, NVQ level 4 or equiv"
6 "Degree / NVQ level 5 or equiv"
-1 "N/A: no partner in hhold"
-3 "No information".
MISSING VALUES DaYedu03 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DaYedu03 (F2.0).

              *** alternative banding based on SCQF (Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework) ***

**** for ALL ** RESPONDENTS** at SWEEP1 ************.

* No qualifications: DaMedu04=1.
* Other/unknown (= MaMedf26 MaMedf27 MaMedf28 MaMedf94 MaMeds05 MaMedf07 MaMedf12): DaMedu04=2.
* Lower level Standard Grades and Vocational qualifications (MaMeds02 MaMedf08): DaMedu04=3.
* Upper level Standard Grades and Intermediate Vocational qualifications (MaMeds03 MaMedf09 MaMedf13 MaMedf14 MaMedf17 MaMedf18 MaMedf19 MaMedf21 MaMedf22): DaMedu04=4.
* Higher grades and Upper level vocational qualifications (MaMeds04 MaMedf06 MaMedf10 MaMedf11 MaMedf15

MaMedf16 MaMedf20 MaMedf23): DaMedu04=5.
* Degree level academic and vocational qualifications (MaMedf02 MaMedf03 MaMedf04 MaMedf05 MaMedf24 MaMedf25): DaMedu04=6.

MISSING VALUES MaMeds01 MaMedf01 ().
IF (MaMeds01 = -8 OR MaMeds01 = -9 OR MaMeds01 = -1) AND (MaMedf01 = -8 OR MaMedf01 = -9 OR MaMedf01 = -1) DaMedu04 = -3.
Exe.

If (MaMeds01 = 2) AND (MaMedf01 = 2) DaMedu04 = 1.
If ANY(1,MaMedf26,MaMedf27,MaMedf28,MaMedf94,MaMeds05,MaMedf07,MaMedf12) DaMedu04 =2.
If ANY(1,MaMeds02,MaMedf08) DaMedu04 = 3.
If ANY(1,MaMeds03,MaMedf09,MaMedf13,MaMedf14,MaMedf17,MaMedf18,MaMedf19,MaMedf21,MaMedf22)
DaMedu04 = 4.
If ANY(1,MaMeds04,MaMedf06, MaMedf10,MaMedf11,MaMedf15,MaMedf16,MaMedf20,MaMedf23) DaMedu04 = 5.
If ANY(1,MaMedf02,MaMedf03,MaMedf04,MaMedf05,MaMedf24,MaMedf25) DaMedu04 = 6.
Exe.

RECODE DaMedu04 (sysmis=-3).
Exe.

FORMATS DaMedu04 (f2.0).
VAR LABS DaMedu04 ' Da Highest Education level of Respondent (SCQF)'.
VAL LABS DaMedu04
1 'No qualification'
2 'Other'
3 'Lower level Standard Grades and Vocational qualifications'
4 'Upper level Standard Grades and Intermediate Vocational qualifications'
5 'Higher grades and Upper level vocational qualifications'
6 'Degree level academic and vocational qualifications'
-3 'Information not available'.
MISSING VALUES MaMeds01 MaMedf01 DaMedu04 (-9 thru -1).

**** for ALL ** PARTNERS, when exist ** at SWEEP1 ************.

Compute DaYedu04 = -3.
If (MaYeds01 = 2) AND (MaYedf01 = 2) DaYedu04 = 1.
If ANY(1,MaYedf26,MaYedf27,MaYedf28,MaYedf94,MaYeds05,MaYedf07,MaYedf12) DaYedu04 =2.
If ANY(1,MaYeds02,MaYedf08) DaYedu04 = 3.
If ANY(1,MaYeds03,MaYedf09,MaYedf13,MaYedf14,MaYedf17,MaYedf18,MaYedf19,MaYedf21,MaYedf22)
DaYedu04 = 4.
If ANY(1,MaYeds04,MaYedf06, MaYedf10,MaYedf11,MaYedf15,MaYedf16,MaYedf20,MaYedf23) DaYedu04 = 5.
If ANY(1,MaYedf02,MaYedf03,MaYedf04,MaYedf05,MaYedf24,MaYedf25) DaYedu04 = 6.
Exe.

IF (DaHGnp04=0) DaYedu04=-1.
Exe.

FORMATS DaYedu04 (f2.0).
VAR LABS DaYedu04 ' Da Highest Education level of Partner (SCQF)'.
VAL LABS DaYedu04
1 'No qualification'
2 'Other'
3 'Lower level Standard Grades and Vocational qualifications'
4 'Upper level Standard Grades and Intermediate Vocational qualifications'
5 'Higher grades and Upper level vocational qualifications'
6 'Degree level academic and vocational qualifications'
-3 'Information not available'
-1 'N/A no Partner in hhold'.
MISSING VALUES DaYedu04 (-9 thru -1).

DELETE VARS TEMP1.

## 1.9    Tenure

| DaZten02 | Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded |
|---|---|

```
                        *** Banded Tenure variable ***

* MaZhou05 has been asked to all respondents at Sweep 1:

Recode MaZhou05 (1 thru 2 = 1) (3 thru 4 = 2) (5 thru 6 = 3) (7 thru 9 = 4) (else = copy) into DaZten02.
Exe.
var labs DaZten02 'Da Tenure at sweep 1 - banded'.
val labs DaZten02
1 'Owner occupied'
2 'Social rented'
3 'Private rented'
4 'Other'
-1 'Item not applicable'
-9 'Refusal'
-8 'Don t Know'.
Missing value DaZten02 (-9 thru -1).
FORMATS DaZten02 (F2.0).
FREQ DaZten02.
```

## 1.10    Health Boards

| ALaHBdBc | ALa - Health Boards aggreg if <250 cases (Birth Cohort) |
|---|---|

```
                    *** Aggregated Health Boards variable ***

* 'OSHLTHAU' is the ONS Health Board string variable in the geography file.

FREQ OSHLTHAU.

* Health Boards with less than 250 cases in the Birth Cohort at Sweep 1 are grouped into category 'Other':

COMPUTE ALaHBdBc=-1.
DO IF SampType=1.
IF OSHLTHAU="SA9" ALaHBdBc=1.
IF OSHLTHAU="SF9" ALaHBdBc=2.
IF OSHLTHAU="SV9" ALaHBdBc=3.
IF OSHLTHAU="SN9" ALaHBdBc=4.
IF OSHLTHAU="SJ9" ALaHBdBc=5.
IF OSHLTHAU="SK9" ALaHBdBc=6.
IF OSHLTHAU="SL9" ALaHBdBc=7.
IF OSHLTHAU="SS9" ALaHBdBc=8.
IF OSHLTHAU="ST9" ALaHBdBc=9.
IF (OSHLTHAU="SB9" OR OSHLTHAU="SW9" OR OSHLTHAU="SY9" OR  OSHLTHAU="SZ9") ALaHBdBc=94.
END IF.
Exe.

VAR LABS ALaHBdBc 'ALa - Health Boards aggreg if <250 cases (Birth Cohort)'.
ADD VAL LABS ALaHBdBc
1 'Ayrshire & Arran'
2 'Fife'
3 'Forth Valley'
4 'Grampian'
5 'Greater Glasgow & Clyde'
6 'Highland'
7 'Lanarkshire'
```

```
8 'Lothian'
9 'Tayside'
94 'Other Scottish Health Board'
-1 'Not Applicable: Child Cohort'.
FORMATS ALaHBdBc (F2.0).
MISSING VALUES ALaHBdBc (-1).
FREQ ALaHBdBc.
```